Dorchester County, SC Department of Business Services

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017





THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Page
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Principal Officials	7
Organizational Chart	8
Business Services Organization Chart	9
Mission Statement	10
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	11
Management's Discussion and Analysis	14
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	24
Statement of Activities	25
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	26
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	30
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	32
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	33
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	34
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	35
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	37
Notes to the Financial Statements	38
Required Supplementary Information	
Budgetary Comparison Schedules	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budgets and Actual - General Fund	86
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budgets and Actual - Capital Improvements Fund	88

(Continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Page
FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)	
Pension Schedules	
Schedule of Dorchester County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - South Carolina Retirement System	89
Schedule of Dorchester County's Contributions - South Carolina Retirement System	90
Schedule of Dorchester County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Police Officers Retirement System	91
Schedule of Dorchester County's Contributions - Police Officers Retirement System	92
OPEB Schedules	
Other Postemloyment Benefit Plan - Defined Benefit Healthcare Plan: Schedules of Employer Contributions and Funding Progress	93
Supplementary Information	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	96
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	100
Schedule of Court Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges	104
STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)	
Net Position by Component	106
Changes in Net Position	107
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	109
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	110
General Government Tax Revenues by Source	111
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	112
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments	113
Principal Property Taxpayers	115
Property Tax Levies and Collections	116
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	117
Ratios of General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding	118
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	119
Legal Debt Margin Information	120
Pledged Revenue Coverage	121
Demographic and Economic Statistics	122

(Continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Page
STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)	
Principal Employers	123
Full Time Equivalent County Employees by Function	124
Operating Indicators	126
Capital Asset Statistics	127
COMPLIANCE SECTION	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	130
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	132
Independent Auditor's Report - Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	133
Independent Auditor's Report - Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	135
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	137
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	138
Corrective Action Plan	140



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



December 27, 2017

To the members of County Council and the citizens of Dorchester County, South Carolina:

State law requires every general-purpose local government publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. The cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits. Accordingly, the objective of internal controls is to provide reasonable, rather that absolute assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Greene Finney, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified opinion on Dorchester County's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A") immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the financial statements. MD&A complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with the financial statements.

Profile of the Government

Dorchester County is located in the southern part of South Carolina and bordered by the counties of Bamberg, Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, and Orangeburg. It occupies 575 square miles in South Carolina. Dorchester County is a mixed landscape of suburban development in the lower part of the County in the Summerville area, rural development primarily concentrated in compact nodes as incorporated towns and unincorporated communities, and an abundance of pristine environmental resources. Incorporated towns located in rural Dorchester County include Harleyville, Reevesville, Ridgeville, and St. George. The Town of Summerville and the City of North Charleston are the more densely populated areas of the County. The City of North Charleston overlaps three counties: Dorchester, Berkeley, and Charleston Counties. The county seat is located in St. George.

Dorchester County boasts award winning school districts and one of the longest free flowing black water rivers in North America. Dorchester County's natural beauty and unwavering sense of community is what makes it the best county in South Carolina to build a business and raise a family.

Dorchester County currently employs more than 850 employees organized into 32 departments which provide a full range of countywide services that include, but are not limited to:

- General Administration administrative and legal services, voter registration, veterans' assistance, information technology support, human resources, risk management, public information, financial services, building maintenance, and fleet maintenance
- Public safety countywide law enforcement (Sheriff's Office), detention facilities, emergency preparedness plans to
 include activation of the County's Emergency Operations Center in an event of a disaster, as well as countywide fire
 protection in unincorporated areas in addition to the incorporated towns of St. George, Harleyville, Ridgeville, and
 Reevesville.

- Growth management planning and zoning administration, building services (plan review and permitting), and economic development
- Health and general welfare Emergency Medical Services (EMS), alcohol and other drug abuse services, indigent health care, social services, code enforcement, animal control, and mosquito control
- Recreation management of two parks and several hundred acres of parklands preserved for future park development
- Rural street and drainage maintenance
- Waste disposal and recycling at fourteen (14) convenience sites countywide
- Criminal, civil, probate, family court, Master in Equity, and Magistrate's court administration in county court and in State courts with the support of the elected Clerk of Court
- Public defender and Solicitor's office assistance
- Property assessments, tax billing (Auditor's Office), collection and disbursal to appropriate entities/municipalities (Treasurer's Office)
- Water & Sewer operation of wastewater treatment plants and pump stations

Dorchester County operates under a Council-Administrator form of government under the S.C Home Rule Act of 1975. A sevenmember County Council is elected by district and provides policy direction to the County. Each member of Council is elected by single-member districts and serves four-year terms. All legislative and administrative powers of the county and the determination of all matters of policy are vested in the county council. The County Administrator and County Council enact ordinances and resolutions relative to county services, levy taxes, establish appropriations, issue debt and institute other fees and regulations, which aid in the maintenance of equitable treatment and quality standards within the County. Each member of council has one vote in each matter. The County Administrator ensures that management functions are carried out within the policies and procedures endorsed by Council along with ensuring personnel requirements and budget constraints are upheld by department heads charged with managing the daily operations necessary to provide services to the residents and businesses of the County.

The County's fiscal affairs are budgeted annually and in accordance with Article X of the South Carolina Constitution. After input from the department heads and the Chief Financial Officer, the County Administrator presents the proposed budget to Council. A public hearing is held; the proposed budget is further reviewed and ultimately adopted by County Council. At the request of a department, line items may be adjusted by the County Administrator although transfers cannot be made in personnel line items without the approval of County Council. To modify the original ordinance adopting the budget, formal action must be taken by County Council.

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the primary government's operations and are included as part of the primary government. The Dorchester County Transportation Authority has been shown in the government-wide statements in the governmental activities, and in the fund financial statements.

Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the Statement of Net Position and in the Statement of Activities in order to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government, and to differentiate their financial position and results of operations from those of the primary government. The Dorchester County Library (DCL) is being presented as a discreetly presented component unit.

Local Economy

Population estimates for the County continue to surge. Between the 2010 Census and estimates dated July 1, 2016, the County experienced population growth of 12.6%, an average of 1.7% per year. Dorchester County has a strong tax base and continues to experience growth in business and residential activity. In 2017, several new and redeveloped properties were either opened or announced, along with an increase in new industrial growth. The County formed an improvement district now formally known as Summers Corner in the lower-portion of the County, specifically several tracts of land held by WestRock bordered by three major highways. Several manufacturers also announced expansions with plans to bring significant new investment and jobs to the County.

Dorchester County continues to experience robust activity in residential and commercial construction. Building permits valued at \$130,050,095 (residential) and \$12,460,620 (commercial) were issued during fiscal year 2017. Permits are expected to increase as a result of newly announced residential communities, multifamily, and industrial development.

The aforementioned Summers Corner is located in a rapidly growing area of the County and is bordered by portions of Highways 17A, 165 (Delemar), and 61 (Beech Hill, Boone Hill) which consists of 6,932 acres of mixed-use planned development. At build-out, it is anticipated that there will be over 8,000 residential units and 193 acres of commercial development intertwined with open space and recreational amenities. By the end of 2017, over 100 certificates of occupancy had been issued to residential units in the first phase. Assessments will be billed and collected by the County to provide for the construction and maintenance of public improvements within the district.

Summer Wind is a 267-unit, Class A multifamily community currently under construction in an area of the County adjacent to the Town of Summerville and represents the largest multifamily project in an unincorporated area of the County in over 15 years. A similar multifamily project is planned for Summers Corner.

Additionally, numerous commercial projects are under construction or are in the plan review process. Some of these projects include new national retailers (Lowe's Foods) and new manufacturer (Sundaram Clayton).

Commercial and residential construction are expected to show growth over the next five years and into the future.

In neighboring Berkeley County, Volvo is constructing a \$1 Billion manufacturing facility that is expected to bring 5,000 jobs and significant growth to the region. The facility, adjacent to the Dorchester County line will contribute to extensive residential growth in the Ridgeville area and opportunities for industrial growth at the Ridgeville Commerce Park, which is located within Dorchester County.

Outside of St. George, the County is completing construction of a 100,000-square foot speculative building that will be sold or leased to a manufacturer, providing investment in a rural area of the County. The site of the speculative building has water and sewer service with significant room for expansion in the future.

The County is also a member of the Lake Marion Regional Water Agency. In 2017, plans were finalized for the Dorchester Reach which will provide water to a previously underserved area of the County and specifically the Ridgeville Commerce Park which is also the site of recently announced manufacturer Sundaram Clayton.

Long-term Financial Planning

Future financial requirements are directly linked to the vision and goals outlined in Dorchester County's Comprehensive Plan, Strategic Plan, and Capital Improvement Plan.

The Comprehensive Plan is developed in accordance with South Carolina Code of Laws, Article 3, Section 6-29-510. The purpose of the Comprehensive Plan is to help manage the physical, social and economic growth, development and redevelopment of the County. In 2018, Dorchester County is working to update the 2008 Comprehensive plan per the requirements of state law. The County formed a 15-person committee appointed by County Council (2 per district) with the final appointee being chosen at large by the Chairman.

The Strategic Plan is reviewed each year as part of the annual budget process by County Council in a retreat setting. The plan is subject to amendment based on the needs of the County but is significantly updated every three years. The goals and objectives as stated in the Strategic Plan are used to guide the capital and operational spending plan for the County over the course of those three years.

The Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") is a five-year fiscal planning tool that is used to identify needed capital projects and the appropriate funding and timing for those projects. The CIP is prepared annually based on submissions from the County's various departments. The County Administrator and Chief Financial Officer review each project and present a recommended CIP to County Council. A financing strategy for approved projects is developed based on a comprehensive financial forecast. The future impact of the completed projects on the annual budget, including operational and staffing costs, is also considered.

The County analyzes many financial indicators using a set of Microsoft Excel-based tools encompassed in a product called Municast. The analysis of these indicators is designed to present information on the fiscal health of the County which can then be used as one of the factors influencing short-term organization-wide decisions and the long term financial forecast.

The County's financial trends are analyzed quarterly utilizing many factors in order to understand the financial condition of the County.

Forecasting requires estimating the future value of revenues and expenditures. It involves determining how the County's total financial program will be affected by changing demographic and economic factors. It addresses the question of whether the County will have sufficient resources to meet the resource requirements of ongoing, planned or mandated programs given assumptions about local financial policies and economic trends. Forecasting has the added value of providing a planning tool for capital projects and whether bonded indebtedness will be required for capital funding. In summary, it provides an estimate of the financial flexibility of the County, as well as insight into tax, revenue, and service options the council must address.

Forecasting is not an exact science and at times relies upon the best professional judgment of the forecasters. In order to reduce the risks of miscalculating revenues or expenditures, the goal is to identify as many factors as possible that may contribute to changes in revenues and expenditures. The County's revenue and expenditure budgets are comprised of many unique elements that respond to a variety of external factors such as population growth, development, inflation, and interest rates.

The revenue forecast begins with evaluating prior year actual trends. The remaining years of the revenue forecast are from consensus forecasts of trends in key economic and demographic indicators. These forecasts typically cover global, regional and state or tri-county area as a whole, so adjustments to reflect unique conditions in the County are necessary.

The goal is to match revenue sources with the economic and demographic variables that most directly affect year-to-date changes in those revenues. For example, revenue such as the 1% sales tax will reflect consensus forecasts related to taxable sales growth. In contrast, revenue from building permits and plan review are tied to the expected trends in development. Other revenues, such as those from EMS services, are linked to the County's expected population growth or fee increases. By identifying and utilizing as many revenue-related variables as possible in the forecast, the goal is to minimize the risk of overstating or understating revenues that could arise from using only a few variables to forecast all revenue sources.

The expenditure forecast begins with prior year expenditures adjusted for non-recurring expenditures. Expenditure growth is closely linked to two major factors:

- 1) Inflation which includes general inflation, market adjustments to salaries and changes in benefit costs.
- 2) County financial policies and strategic plan related to the amount of new funding added each year for new programs and the expansion of existing programs.

As with the revenue forecast, consensus forecasts of trends in key economic and demographic indicators are factored into the County's expenditure forecast. For certain expenditure categories such as fuel and utilities, inflation factors are used that reflect the historical rate of price inflation in these categories relative to overall inflation. Amounts for new programs and expansions are assumed to be constant over the forecast period.

In June 2010, Moody's Investors Service upgraded Dorchester County's General Obligation bonds to Aa2. The factors contributing to Moody's decision to upgrade the County's rating are the county's ongoing tax base expansion and economic diversity; manageable debt levels; and healthy finances with ample reserve levels. In November 2012, the County's General Obligation bond rating was upgraded from AA- to AA by Standard & Poor's Rating Services.

Relevant Financial Policies

The County's financial decisions are guided by formal and informal financial policies designed to provide a consistent and measurable framework for County decision makers.

The County, as a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, is required to prepare and maintain a balanced budget. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the County's budget was balanced.

Unassigned fund balance of approximately \$22,800,202 in the General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, represents 45.3% of subsequent year projected revenues. County policy requires the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund be no less than 32% of General Fund projected revenues for the subsequent year. In the case of the General Fund, a goal of 40% of the subsequent fiscal year's projected revenues is also enacted via the County's fund balance policy. In the event that the 40% threshold is exceeded, the difference is to be transferred to the County Reserve Fund to be committed for disaster recovery. Based upon policy, this would dictate that \$1,910,112 be transferred to the Reserve Fund. With a balance of \$3,154,772 as of June 30, 2017, this would increase the Reserve Fund to \$5,064,884, which is equal to 9.6% of subsequent year budgeted revenues. Encompassed within the same policy is guidance that the Reserve Fund's requirement would be met at 10% of the same metric. Therefore, if at any point the threshold of 10% is exceeded excess fund balance would be eligible for use to retire callable debt, reduce unfunded liabilities, or be appropriated for capital projects.

With regards to the effective management of debt, the County does not further restrict the State Constitutional debt limit of eight percent of the assessed value of the locality with regards to limiting expenditures for debt service, however a detailed debt management policy was adopted by County Council on December 1, 2014. This policy defines the specific types and uses of short and long-term debt. Additionally, the policy sets thresholds for the effectiveness of mechanisms such as advance refunding's (3.0% of net present value savings) and dictates debt planning activities required in anticipation of the issuance of new debt.

Other relevant financial policies include Grants, Accounting and Financial Reporting, Budget Administration and Preparation, and Revenue. Full policies are available in the appendix of the County's Annual Budget Document which is published at www.dorchestercountysc.gov/budget.

Major Initiatives

County Council continues to support an aggressive Capital Improvement Plan to better serve the needs of the community. In 2016, Dorchester County opened a new, 80,000-square foot Detention Center outside of the Town of Summerville to replace an outgrown facility originally opened by the County in the Town of St. George in 1965. The new facility, with a construction cost of \$19,600,000 has 352 beds with expansion capacity to 500 beds and offers a safer environment for both inmates and officers from every factor of the operation. Two general obligation bonds and an equipment lease purchase were issued to finance the construction and equipment acquisition costs of the new facility. In order to staff the new facility, County Council increased operating millage in the General Fund to support 27 new Detention Officer positions per requirements imposed by the State of South Carolina.

Also in 2016, County Council supported staff's position regarding shifts in the Emergency Medical Services department to migrate from 24- hour to 12-hour shifts. In this conversion, the County added 16 positions to the department to prevent burnout of employees so that they were able to get adequate rest between shifts and remain sharp by working shorter amounts of elapsed time.

Looking to the future, the County recognizes the need to improve its Emergency Operations Center and will be working to develop a project in 2018 to construct a new facility to address this need. As assessed values continue to increase at greater percentages each year and the County works to pay down existing debt obligations, the County's available debt under the eight percent limit has quickly recovered from less than \$5,000,000 at the issuance of the first detention center bond to more than \$12,000,000 in 2017.

Growth in Dorchester County poses a significant threat to the sustainability of operations from a long-term perspective. Updated residential growth figures point to a less than sustainable trend in this regard and staff is working across the board to provide creative approaches to diversify the County's tax base and revenue sources. In 2018, the County is conducting a Classification and Compensation study, the first in ten years, to ensure that we are able to recruit and retain top talent as we grow in the near term and well into the future.

Awards and Acknowledgments

Dorchester County submits this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") to The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") in consideration for the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This is the first submission by Dorchester County with regards to the award. It is understood that to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR, which satisfies both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

We believe that our CAFR meets the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for the first time.

The County also received GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the eleventh time for fiscal year 2017. To receive this award, the budget process and documents must meet program criteria as a policy document, operations guide, financial plan, and communications device. The FY 2018 budget has been submitted to the awards program.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated service of the Business Services Department and specifically the Financial Services Division. We wish to express our appreciation to the County's various departments who assisted and contributed to its preparation. Credit also must be given to County Council for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of Dorchester County's finances.

Respectfully submitted,

Jason L. Ward County Administrator Daniel T. Prentice Chief Financial Officer Jessica D. Shuler Director of Business Services

DORCHESTER COUNTY, SC LISTING OF KEY OFFICIALS

County Council

James Lex Byars, III – District 7 – Chairman George Bailey – District 3 – Vice Chairman Willie Davis – District 1 David Chinnis – District 2 Larry Hargett – District 4 Converse Chellis, IV – District 5 William Hearn – District 6

Tracey L. Langley – Clerk to County Council

County Administration

Jason L. Ward, County Administrator Charles H. Potts, Deputy County Administrator Daniel T. Prentice, Deputy County Administrator Jessica D. Shuler, Director of Business Services

Elected Officials

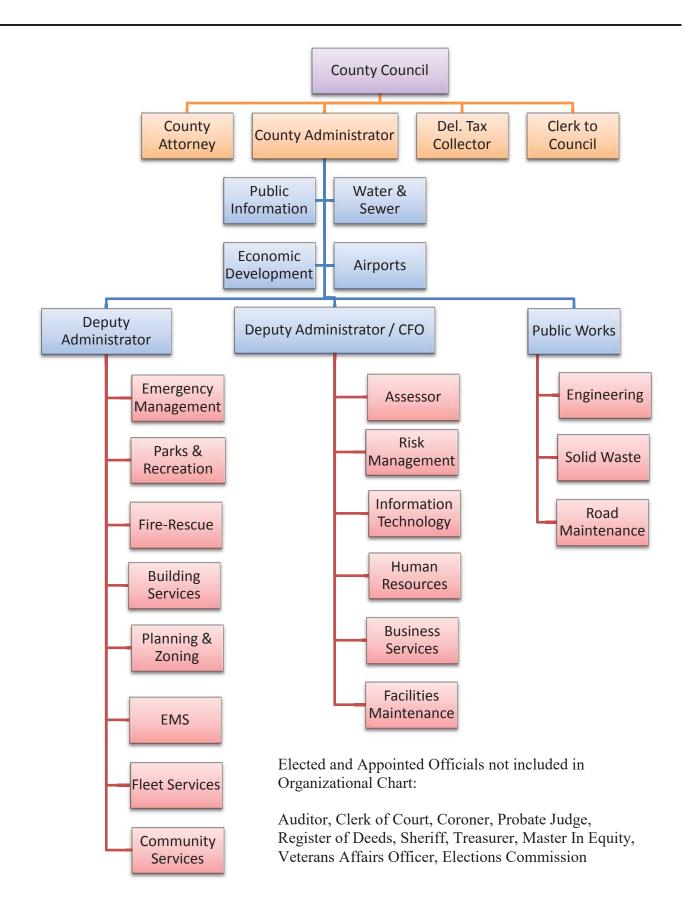
James H. Messervy Jr. – Auditor Cheryl Graham – Clerk of Court Paul Brouthers – Coroner Mary Blunt – Probate Judge Margaret Bailey – Register of Deeds L.C. Knight – Sheriff Cindy Chitty – Treasurer

Appointed Officials

James Chellis – Master in Equity
Tera Richardson – Chief Magistrate
Ed Burns – Veterans Affairs Officer
Todd Billman – Elections and Voter Registration
Monty Jones - Delinquent Tax Collector
John Frampton – County Attorney

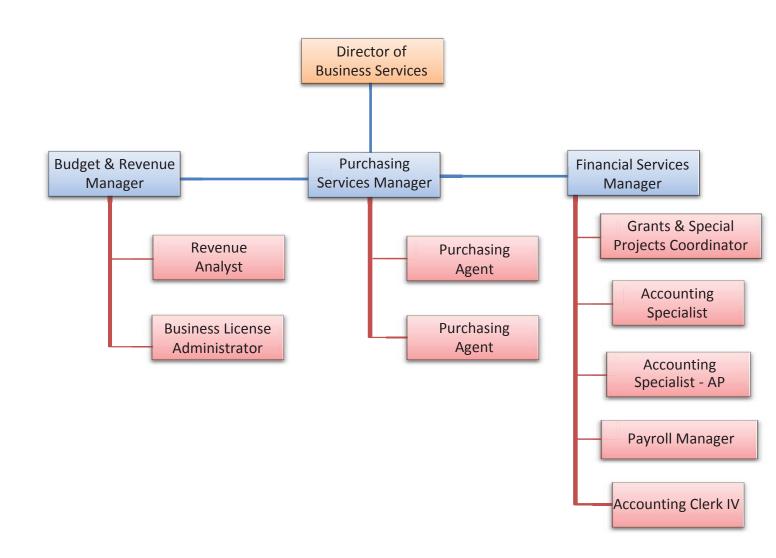


Organizational Chart





Business Services Organization Chart





DORCHESTER COUNTY

MISSION STATEMENT

Dorchester County government delivers essential services that contribute to the well being and quality of life of its citizens. In doing so we seek to meet the collective needs of our citizens in a cost-effective manner.

ADOPTED BY DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL NOVEMBER 18, 2002.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of County Council Dorchester County, South Carolina St. George, South Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Dorchester County, South Carolina (the "County"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Dorchester County Library System, which represents 100% of the assets, net position, and revenues of the discretely presented component unit. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Dorchester County Library, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

GFHLLP.COM · INFO@GFHLLP.COM

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Dorchester County, South Carolina, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Adoption of Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note I.B in the notes to the financial statements, for the year ended June 30, 2017 the County adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 77 "Tax Abatement Disclosures". Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note I.B in the notes to the financial statements, the County has elected to change its policy for accounting and reporting of the Dorchester County Sales Tax Transportation Authority from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Correction of an Error

As described in Note IV.J in the notes to the financial statements, the County corrected an error related to commercial solid waste user fees receivable and the corresponding revenue and unearned revenue. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Pending Implementation of GASB Statement on Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

As discussed in Note IV.I in the notes to the financial statements, the GASB issued Statement No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions" ("Statement") in 2015. This Statement, which will be adopted by the County for the year ended June 30, 2018, will require the County to report a net other postemployment benefit ("OPEB") liability on its applicable financial statements for its participation in their own plan ("Plan"). Based on the Plan's latest actuarial valuation, it is anticipated that the County will need to record an additional net OPEB liability which will decrease its governmental activities, business-type activities, water and sewer fund, solid waste fund, and nonmajor enterprise fund beginning net position for the year ended June 30, 2018 by a material amount, although the exact amount has yet to be determined. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison schedules, pension schedules, and OPEB schedules, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the GASB who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate

operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, supplementary information, statistical section, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 27, 2017 on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Greene Finney, LLP

Mauldin, South Carolina December 27, 2017

Greene Finney, LLP

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

As management of Dorchester County (the "County"), we offer the readers of Dorchester County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Dorchester County for the year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the basic financial statements and the accompanying notes.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Dorchester County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at June 30, 2017, by \$273,271,435.

The total net position increased by \$30,630,913, including adjustments to beginning net position of \$61,676,219. Of this amount, \$23,010,202 was associated with current governmental activities, including adjustments to beginning net position of \$60,043,105, and \$7,620,711 with business-type activities, including adjustments to beginning net position of \$1,633,114.

At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$22,800,202, which represents an 18.9 percent increase from the prior year and represents 44.4 percent of total general fund expenditures.

At the end of the current fiscal year, Dorchester County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$68,092,301. This is an increase of \$19,728,500 from the prior year, including adjustments to beginning fund balance of \$12,909,910. Of this amount, nonspendable fund balance was \$393,178, restricted fund balance was \$34,510,714, committed fund balance was \$9,442,906, assigned fund balance was \$1,202,514, and unassigned fund balance was \$22,542,989.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Dorchester County's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements are comprised of three sections: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements - The *government-wide financial statements* provide a broad overview of Dorchester County's operations in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statements provide both short-term and long-term information about Dorchester County's financial position.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the County's assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows, with the difference between them reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave.)

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of Dorchester County include general government, public safety, roads and drainage, health and welfare, culture and recreation, economic development, airport, and other charges. The major business-type activities of Dorchester County include water and sewer systems and solid waste systems.

The government-wide financial statements include not only Dorchester County itself (known as the *primary government*), but also the legally separate Dorchester County Library. Previously, the Dorchester County Transportation Authority was reported as a discretely presented component unit, but their governance and structure dictates that they are reported as part of the primary government. These changes are reflected in the financial statements. In the case of the Dorchester County Library, funds are reported as component units of the County, for which the County is financially accountable. Financial information for the component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Fund Financial Statements. – A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of Dorchester County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. – Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of Dorchester County's basic services are reported in the governmental funds financial statements, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance Dorchester County's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information is provided to reconcile the two types of statements.

Proprietary Funds. – Services for which Dorchester County charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary fund statements, like the government-wide statements, provide both long and short-term financial information. These funds are similar to the government-wide business-type activities, but provide more detail and additional information, such as a cash flow statement.

Fiduciary Funds. – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements. – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Budgetary Comparison Schedules. – The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund and capital improvements fund. Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for these funds to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

Other Information. – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents combining and individual fund statements and schedules as well as required supplementary information related to the County's participation in the State retirement plans and the County's other postemployment benefit plan.

The County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*, in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. See Notes I.B and IV.H for detailed information related to the implementation.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net Position. The County's net position comparing 2017 to 2016 (as reported) is as follows, first for the Governmental Activities and then for the Business-Type Activities:

Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 87,698,824 \$ 5 Capital assets, net 212,353,620 13	
Capital assets, net <u>212,353,620</u> <u>13</u> -	2016
<u> </u>	7,262,632
Total assets 300,052,444 19.	4,852,711
	2,115,343
Deferred Outflows of Resources 18,519,208	<u>5,981,110</u>
Current and Other Liabilities 12,318,437	6,016,216
Net Pension Liability 65,743,245 54	4,275,245
	7,308,077
	7,599,538
Deferred Inflows of Resources	667,256
Net Position:	
Net investment in capital assets 92,073,636 99	0,697,922
	5,150,003
Unrestricted(18,553,376) (10	6,018,266)
	9,829,659
Total net position <u>\$ 112,839,861</u> <u>\$ 89</u>	
Business-type Acti	
Business-type Acti 2017	2016
Business-type Acti 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4	2016 4,846,799
Business-type Acti 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4 Capital assets, net 186,464,904 180	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956
Business-type Action 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4 Capital assets, net 186,464,904 18 Total assets 231,177,013 22	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956 5,816,755
Business-type Action 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4 Capital assets, net 186,464,904 18 Total assets 231,177,013 22	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956
Business-type Acti 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4 Capital assets, net 186,464,904 18 Total assets 231,177,013 22 Deferred Outflows of Resources 4,103,606 2 Current and Other Liabilities 3,586,971 3	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956 5,816,755 2,707,889 3,373,526
Business-type Acti 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4 Capital assets, net 186,464,904 18 Total assets 231,177,013 22 Deferred Outflows of Resources 4,103,606 2 Current and Other Liabilities 3,586,971 3,586,971 Net Pension Liability 11,357,185 3	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956 5,816,755 2,707,889 3,373,526 8,071,456
Business-type Acti 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4 Capital assets, net 186,464,904 18 Total assets 231,177,013 22 Deferred Outflows of Resources 4,103,606 2 Current and Other Liabilities 3,586,971 3 Net Pension Liability 11,357,185 1 Long-term liabilities outstanding 59,776,100 6	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956 5,816,755 2,707,889 3,373,526 8,071,456 3,773,497
Business-type Acti 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4 Capital assets, net 186,464,904 18 Total assets 231,177,013 22 Deferred Outflows of Resources 4,103,606 2 Current and Other Liabilities 3,586,971 3 Net Pension Liability 11,357,185 1 Long-term liabilities outstanding 59,776,100 6	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956 5,816,755 2,707,889 3,373,526 8,071,456
Business-type Acti 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4 Capital assets, net 186,464,904 18 Total assets 231,177,013 22 Deferred Outflows of Resources 4,103,606 2 Current and Other Liabilities 3,586,971 3 Net Pension Liability 11,357,185 1 Long-term liabilities outstanding 59,776,100 6	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956 5,816,755 2,707,889 3,373,526 8,071,456 3,773,497
Business-type Acting Business-type Acting 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4 Capital assets, net 186,464,904 18 Total assets 231,177,013 22 Deferred Outflows of Resources 4,103,606 2 Current and Other Liabilities 3,586,971 1 Net Pension Liability 11,357,185 1 Long-term liabilities outstanding 59,776,100 6 Total liabilities 74,720,256 7	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956 5,816,755 2,707,889 3,373,526 8,071,456 3,773,497 5,218,479
Business-type Acti 2017 2 Current, Restricted and Other Assets \$ 44,712,109 \$ 4 Capital assets, net 186,464,904 18 Total assets 231,177,013 22 Deferred Outflows of Resources 4,103,606 2 Current and Other Liabilities 3,586,971 3 Net Pension Liability 11,357,185 3 Long-term liabilities outstanding 59,776,100 6 Total liabilities 74,720,256 7 Deferred Inflows of Resources 128,789 Net Position:	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956 5,816,755 2,707,889 3,373,526 8,071,456 3,773,497 5,218,479
Business-type Active Activ	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956 5,816,755 2,707,889 3,373,526 8,071,456 3,773,497 5,218,479 495,302 6,970,205 0,820,572
Business-type Active Activ	2016 4,846,799 0,969,956 5,816,755 2,707,889 3,373,526 8,071,456 3,773,497 5,218,479 495,302 6,970,205

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Changes in Net Position. The County's Change in Net Position for fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

	Governmental	Business Type	Activities	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Revenues:				
Program revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 14,260,716	21,051,176	32,557,013	31,377,510
Operating grants and contributions	18,877,510	5,235,052	191,334	105,673
Capital grants and contributions	9,178,339	1,912,033	4,029,514	5,405,082
General revenues:				
Property taxes	47,453,185	45,560,948	-	-
Other taxes	16,858,454	351,474	-	-
Unrestricted grants and contributions	5,297,537	7,407,563	-	-
Interest and investment earnings	487,488	96,882	103,170	94,510
Miscellaneous	66,008	<u>-</u>	67,701	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	112,479,237	81,615,128	36,948,732	36,982,775
Program expenses:				
General government	26,662,840	23,886,033	-	-
Public safety	39,232,125	35,601,493	-	-
Roads and drainage	72,363,350	5,646,460	-	-
Health and welfare	238,746	241,183	-	-
Recreation and culture	514,668	237,200	-	-
Airport	496,346	453,120	-	-
Economic development	2,021,210	1,899,177	-	-
Intergovernmental and nonprofit				
assistance	3,937,430	3,828,998	-	-
Disaster Recovery	1,682,909	-	-	-
Nondepartmental	512,367	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	5,029,018	1,506,366	-	-
Water and sewer	-	-	19,636,330	18,230,792
Solid waste	-	-	6,210,952	5,619,162
Storm water	_	<u> </u>	1,934,984	1,492,067
Total expenses	152,691,009	73,300,030	27,782,266	25,342,021
Increase in net position before transfers	(40,211,772)	8,315,098	9,166,466	11,640,754
Transfers	3,178,869	1,302,466	(3,178,869)	(1,302,466)
Change in net position	(37,032,903)	9,617,564	5,987,597	10,338,288
Net position, beginning	89,829,659	80,212,095	152,810,863	142,472,575
Prior period adjustment	60,043,105		1,633,114	<u> </u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 112,839,861</u>	89,829,659	160,431,574	5 152,810,863

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities decreased the County's net position by \$37,032,903. Charges for services accounted for \$14,260,716 or 12.7 percent of total governmental revenues. These charges are for fees related to judicial activity, fees for real estate transfers, fees associated with the E911 service, emergency medical services, and fees associated with the collection of property taxes.

Property tax revenues account for \$47,453,185 of the \$112,479,237 total revenues for governmental activities, or 42.2 percent of total revenues. Another major component of general revenues was grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs, which accounted for \$5,297,537 or 4.7 percent of total revenues.

The largest governmental activity, the roads and drainage program, accounted for \$72,363,350 of the \$152,691,009 total expenses for governmental activities, or 47.3 percent of total expenses; however \$58,749,689 is associated with the completion of road projects related to roads that are not owned by the County that represented capital asset disposals (expenses) in the current year. Absent these expenses, the program would account for \$13,613,661 or 9 percent of total expenses.

The second largest governmental activity, the public safety program, accounted for \$39,232,125 of the \$152,691,009 total expenses for governmental activities, or 25.7 percent of total expenses. The next largest program was general government, accounting for \$26,662,840 and representing 17.5 percent of total governmental expenses. These two activities comprise 43.2 percent of the total cost of operations for the County.

The following table for governmental activities indicates the total cost of services and the net cost of services. The Statement of Activities reflects the cost of program services and the charges for services, grants, and contributions offsetting those services. The net cost of services identifies the cost of those services supported by tax revenues and unrestricted intergovernmental revenues.

Governmental Activities

	Total Cost of Services			Net Cost o	Net Cost of Servi		
		2017	2016	2017	_	2016	
General government	\$	26,662,840	23,886,033	11,320,361	\$	3,727,610	
Public safety		39,232,125	35,601,493	30,613,446		33,126,004	
Roads and drainage		72,363,350	5,646,460	58,830,098		2,192,556	
Health and welfare		238,746	241,183	204,015		241,183	
Recreation and culture		514,668	237,200	511,168		(131,452)	
Airport		496,346	453,120	303,418		444,226	
Economic Development		2,021,210	1,899,177	(1,703,670)		1,020,366	
Intergovernmental and nonprofit		3,937,430	3,828,998	3,937,430		2,974,910	
Disaster Recovery		1,682,909	-	816,793		-	
Nondepartmental		512,367	-	512,367		-	
Interest and fiscal charges		5,029,018	1,506,366	5,029,018		1,506,366	
Total	\$	152,691,009	73,300,030	110,374,444	\$	45,101,769	

Charges for services and operating grants of \$33,138,226 (21.7 percent of the total costs of services) were received and used to fund the governmental expenses of the County. An additional 6 percent, \$9,178,339, of capital grants were also used to fund governmental activities. The remaining \$110,374,444 in general governmental expenses was funded by property taxes, sales and use taxes, unrestricted grants, and other revenue.

Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the County's net position by \$5,987,597.

Charges for services were the County's largest program revenue for business-type activities, accounting for \$32,557,013, or 88.1 percent of total business-type activity revenues. These charges are for sewer and water fees, impact fees, solid waste user fees, host fees, storm water fees, tap fees, origination fees, reconnection fees and other associated fees.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

In the current year, the increase in revenues exceeded the need for increased expenditures to maintain the current level of services. The growth resulted from an increase in revenues from charges for services, impact fees, and from the contribution of infrastructure to the County by developers.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF DORCHESTER COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, Dorchester County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The purpose of the County's governmental fund financial statements is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At June 30, 2017, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$68,092,301, an increase of \$19,728,500 from the prior year, including adjustments to beginning fund balance of \$12,909,910. Approximately 33.1 percent of this total, \$22,542,989, is unassigned fund balance. The remainder of fund balance is nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has been restricted, committed, or assigned for a variety of other purposes.

The general fund is the primary operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$22,800,202. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 44.4 percent of total general fund expenditures.

The fund balance of the County's general fund increased by \$2,870,547 during the current fiscal year. This was primarily a result of growth in property taxes which exceeded the budget by 4.1% or \$1,255,814 in addition to stronger than anticipated revenues with regards to EMS charges for services and stamp fees in the Register of Deeds Office.

The fund balance of the County's capital improvements fund increased by \$296,526 during the current fiscal year. This was primarily a result of growth in property taxes and interest which exceeded the budget by 4.9% or \$202,452.

The fund balance of the County's capital projects fund decreased by \$2,032,256 during the current fiscal year. This was primarily a result of expenditures associated with the refund of unspent Transportation Impact Fee proceeds and for ongoing capital projects pending closeout with no additional transfers to the Capital Projects Fund.

The fund balance of the County's transportation authority fund increased by \$4,102,914 during the current fiscal year. This was primarily a result of growth in sales tax proceeds of 5.7 percent.

The fund balance of the County's bond fund increased by \$208,969 during the current fiscal year. This was primarily a result of growth in property taxes and interest which exceeded the budget by 6.1 percent or \$209,187.

Proprietary Funds. The County's proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but provide more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the water and sewer fund, solid waste fund, and stormwater fund at the end of the year were \$7,016,892, \$3,549,299, and \$1,352,412, respectively. The net change in total net position was \$7,143,006, (\$972,386), and (\$183,023), respectively, for those same funds. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the County's business-type activities.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

By State statute, the Dorchester County Council adopts the annual operating and capital improvement budget for the County by the last day of June. For the general fund and capital improvements fund, the amended budgeted net reduction in fund balance was \$1,658,000 and \$2,078,193, respectively. The amendment to the budget in the General Fund primarily reflected incomplete items that were carried forward to the next fiscal year. The amendment in the capital improvements fund reflects the carry-over of unspent items in the prior fiscal year and additional appropriations as approved by County Council.

The actual net increase in fund balance was \$2,870,547 in the general fund and \$296,526 in the capital improvement fund. The primary reasons for the variance in the general fund was better than anticipated collections in taxes and charges for services. Expenditures came in under budget across all departmental functions.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. The County's net investment in capital assets for its governmental activities at June 30, 2017, was \$212,353,620 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land and improvements, buildings and improvements, improvements other than buildings, furniture and equipment, vehicles, infrastructure.

The capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) as of June 30, 2017, and 2016 were as follows:

	Governmental Activities			
		2017	_	2016
Land, Improvements, and Right of Way	\$	16,209,878	\$	14,797,057
Construction in Progress		82,026,179		153,850,890
Buildings and Building Improvements		64,495,401		45,194,278
Infrastructure		114,736,177		112,599,772
Furniture and Equipment		32,474,192		31,700,157
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(97,588,207)		(92,697,186)
Total	<u>\$</u>	212,353,620	\$	265,444,968

The County's net investment in capital assets for its business-type activities at June 30, 2017, was \$186,464,904 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land and improvements, construction in progress, infrastructure, sewer plant, sewer and water systems, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment.

The capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) as of June 30, 2017, and 2016 were as follows:

	Business-Type Activities			Activities
	2017		2016	
Land, Improvements, and Right of Way	\$	1,733,728	\$	1,733,728
Construction in Progress		14,228,769		18,865,750
Buildings and Building Improvements		2,040,147		2,040,147
Infrastructure		1,088,021		853,401
Furniture and Equipment		7,859,575		7,543,976
Sewer Plant		38,766,067		38,797,874
Sewer System		141,315,329		138,084,770
Water System		38,441,250		27,002,384
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(59,007,982)		(53,952,074)
Total	\$	186,464,904	\$	180,969,956

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note III.D in the notes to the financial statements.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)

Long-Term Debt. At June 30, 2017, the County had \$93,840,699 in outstanding debt consisting of general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, installment notes and capital leases. The general obligation bonds are secured by the full faith and credit, and taxing power of the County. The revenue bonds are secured by specific revenue sources.

	Governmental	Business Type	
	Activities	Activities	Total
General obligation bonds	\$ 117,565,535	-	\$ 117,565,535
Revenue bonds and notes payable	681,709	55,543,751	56,225,460
Capital leases	2,186,364		2,186,364
Total	\$ 120,433,608	55,543,751	\$ 175,977,159

The County's general obligation bonded debt decreased by \$7,492,537 (6.0 percent) during fiscal year 2017. This was due to the scheduled payment of debt service during the year. The County's revenue bonded debt obligations and notes payable obligations decreased by \$4,038,928 (6.7 percent) during the year. This was due to the scheduled payment of debt service during the year. The County's capital lease obligations decreased by \$1,138,502 (34.2 percent) during the year. This was due to the scheduled payment of debt service during the year.

Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note III.G in the notes to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

Dorchester County is part of the three-county Charleston metropolitan area and is closely associated with the major economic centers of the metropolitan area including the military, the aerospace industry, tourism, and shipping and logistics. In addition, Dorchester County was one of the fastest growing counties in South Carolina over the past decade. According to recent US Census figures, Dorchester County has grown from a population of 96,413 in 2000 to an estimated population of 153,773 in 2016. Dorchester County continues to be fast growing; however, that growth was muted during the recession but has since returned to pre-2008 levels. Recent permit filings and development plan submittals including those for large format apartment complexes and master planned residential communities indicate continued recovery in the local economy. The number of plan reviews in FY 2016-17 was 1,209, which is an increase of 252 from last year.

Dorchester County has worked to establish a favorable climate for business relocation and industrial expansion. Major economic development announcements made during FY 2016-17 include Sportsman Boats \$3.5 million expansion adding 100 new jobs, Sundaram-Clayton Limited launching its first U.S. based operation in Dorchester County investing \$50 million and creating 130 jobs, and KION North America investing \$5.7 million and creating over 50 jobs. To further enhance industrial recruitment, Dorchester County completed construction on a 100,000-square foot speculative building at the Winding Woods Commerce Park which is now part of the County's available building inventory. Dorchester County also continues to focus on skilled training and partners routinely with Dorchester District 2 and 4 schools, the Dorchester County Career & Technology Center and Trident Technical College.

The state government has not fully funded the Local Government Fund as required under state law since FY 2008-09, funding Dorchester County at a level \$2,212,714 less than required under statute in FY 2016-17. While the cost of funding state mandated services continues to rise, the County has not received an increase in funding from the state commensurate with those expenses.

The County continues to incur increased costs associated with employee benefits provided by the state on the County's behalf. This includes an increase in employer premiums associated with the County's participation in the State Health Plan in FY 2016-17. Moreover, the County included required increases in the contribution rates for both the Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) and the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS). Management expects costs associated with these benefits to continue to rise based on information from the state including that of the pension reform plan which calls for continuous 1% increases to both SCRS and PORS for the next five years. The budget for FY 2016-17 is built on sustaining an existing level of services with limited expansion. The budget accommodated increased retirement system and health plan contributions in addition to 4-5% classification adjustments for employees. As of the publication of the Annual Financial Report, County Council has appropriated from fund balance \$1,202,514 in the General Fund balance. This is entirely carry-over of items not completed in FY 2016-17.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Dorchester County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to Dorchester County Business Services, 201 Johnston Street, St. George, South Carolina 29477.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2017

	PR	IMARY GOVERNMENT		COMPONENT UNIT
	Governmental	Business-Type		Library
	Activities	Activities	Total	System
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 32,337,375	17,476,187	49,813,562	\$ 3,106,158
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted	34,908,877	19,649,855	54,558,732	-
Property Taxes Receivable, Net	1,487,225	-	1,487,225	51,457
Accounts Receivable, Net	1,675,921	7,298,664	8,974,585	-
Other Receivables, Net	290,476	-	290,476	- 00.245
Due from Other Governments	16,142,986	196,343	16,339,329	89,317
Prepaid Items	380,605	18,795	399,400	60,863
Inventories	12,573	-	12,573	
Total Current Assets	87,236,038	44,639,844	131,875,882	3,307,795
Non-Current Assets:				
Capital Assets:				
Non-Depreciable	98,236,057	15,962,497	114,198,554	255,917
Depreciable, Net	114,117,563	170,502,407	284,619,970	5,552,367
OPEB Asset	462,786	72,265	535,051	
Total Non-Current Assets	212,816,406	186,537,169	399,353,575	5,808,284
TOTAL ASSETS	300,052,444	231,177,013	531,229,457	9,116,079
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Advance Refunding Charges	3,988,764	1,803,310	5,792,074	_
Deferred Pension Charges	14,530,444	2,300,296	16,830,740	400,638
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	18,519,208	4,103,606	22,622,814	400,638
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	7,962,748	2,415,337	10,378,085	3,825
Accrued Liabilities	1,162,851	136,091	1,298,942	18,906
Assets Held for Others	1,473,972	455,564	1,929,536	-
Accrued Interest Payable	893,107	579,979	1,473,086	_
Unearned Revenue	825,759	-	825,759	_
OPEB Liability	-	-	-	76,813
Total Current Liabilities	12,318,437	3,586,971	15,905,408	99,544
Non-Current Liabilities:				
Net Pension Liability	65,743,570	11,357,185	77,100,755	2,834,452
Due Within One Year	10,468,625	3,499,936	13,968,561	67,259
Due in More than One Year	116,516,012	56,276,164	172,792,176	11,301
Total Non-Current Liabilities	192,728,207	71,133,285	263,861,492	2,913,012
TOTAL LIABILITIES	205,046,644	74,720,256	279,766,900	3,012,556
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Pension Credits	685,147	128,789	813,936	201,926
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	685,147	128,789	813,936	201,926
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	92,073,636	131,954,008	224,027,644	5,808,283
Restricted For: Public Safety	989,369		989,369	
Health and Welfare	898,521	-	898,521	-
Capital Projects	27,900,138	-	27,900,138	28,347
Capital Improvements	5,155,035	16,558,963	21,713,998	20,547
Debt Service	3,140,297	-	3,140,297	-
Other	1,236,241	-	1,236,241	_
Unrestricted	(18,553,376)	11,918,603	(6,634,773)	465,605
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 112,839,861	160,431,574	273,271,435	\$ 6,302,235

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement. See accompanying independent auditor's report.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

		PROGRAM REVENUES			NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AN CHANGE IN NET POSITION			
FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS		Charges for	Operating Grants and	Capital Grants and	Pri Governmental		ent	Component Uni Library
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:	Expenses	Services	Contributions	Contributions	Activities	Activities	Total	System
Governmental Activities:								
General Government	\$ 26,662,840	7,110,898	4,333,001	3,898,580	(11,320,361)	-	(11,320,361)	\$ -
Public Safety	39,232,125	7,141,414	1,477,265	-	(30,613,446)	-	(30,613,446)	-
Roads and Drainage	72,363,350	-	8,438,419	5,094,833	(58,830,098)	-	(58,830,098)	-
Health and Welfare	238,746	402	34,329	-	(204,015)	-	(204,015)	-
Recreation and Culture	514,668	-	3,500	-	(511,168)	-	(511,168)	-
Airport	496,346	8,002	2 724 990	184,926	(303,418)	-	(303,418)	-
Economic Development	2,021,210		3,724,880	-	1,703,670	-	1,703,670	-
Intergovernmental and Nonprofit Assistance	3,937,430	-	866,116	-	(3,937,430)	-	(3,937,430)	-
Disaster Recovery Nondepartmental	1,682,909 512,367	-	800,110	-	(816,793) (512,367)	-	(816,793) (512,367)	-
Interest and Other Charges	5,029,018	-	-	-	(5,029,018)	-	(5,029,018)	-
•								
Total Governmental Activities	152,691,009	14,260,716	18,877,510	9,178,339	(110,374,444)		(110,374,444)	
Business-Type Activities:								
Water and Sewer	19,636,330	24,185,944	131,910	4,029,514	_	8,711,038	8,711,038	_
Solid Waste	6,210,952	6,439,056	59,424	-	-	287,528	287,528	-
Stormwater Management	1,934,984	1,932,013	-	-	-	(2,971)	(2,971)	-
Total Business-Type Activities	27,782,266	32,557,013	191,334	4,029,514		8,995,595	8,995,595	-
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 180,473,275	46,817,729	19,068,844	13,207,853	(110,374,444)	8,995,595	(101,378,849)	
TOTAL TRIMART GOVERNMENT	\$ 100,473,273	40,017,727	17,000,044	13,207,033	(110,5/4,444)	6,773,373	(101,570,047)	·
COMPONENT UNIT:								
Dorchester County Library System	2,606,473	142,295	34,288	207,845	-	-	_	(2,222,045)
TOTAL COMPONENT UNIT	2,606,473	142,295	34,288	207,845				(2,222,045)
TOTAL COMPONENT UNIT	2,000,473	172,273	34,200	207,043				(2,222,043)
	GENERAL REV	ENUES AND	TRANSFERS:					
	General Revenues Taxes:	3:						
		es Including Fe	e in Lieu of Taxe	e	47,453,185	_	47,453,185	3,249,528
	Franchise Fee		e in Lieu of Taxe	3	634,424	_	634,424	5,247,520
	Sales and Use				16,224,030	_	16,224,030	_
		nvestment Earn	ings		487,488	103,170	590,658	904
			stricted to specifi	c programs	5,297,537	-	5,297,537	-
	Miscellaneous			- F8	66,008	_	66,008	_
	Gain (Loss) on	Disposal of Car	ital Assets		-	67,701	67,701	_
	Transfers In (Out				3,178,869	(3,178,869)	-	-
	Total General	Revenues and	Transfers		73,341,541	(3,007,998)	70,333,543	3,250,432
	CHANGE IN NE	T POSITION			(37.032.002)	5,987,597	(31 0/5 306)	1,028,387
	CHANGE IN NI	A FUSITION			(37,032,903)	3,701,371	(31,045,306)	1,020,30/
	NET POSITION,	Beginning of Y	ear - As Previous	ly Reported	89,829,659	152,810,863	242,640,522	5,273,848
	Adjustments - See	Notes I.B and	IV.J		60,043,105	. 1,633,114	61,676,219	
	NET POSITION,	Beginning of Y	Year - Restated		149,872,764	154,443,977	304,316,741	5,273,848
	NET POSITION	, End of Year			\$ 112,839,861	160,431,574	273,271,435	\$ 6,302,235

BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2017

	GENERAL	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted	\$ 26,732,303 62,379	4,961,814
Receivables, Net Taxes	952,881	124,305
Accounts Other	1,585,278	88,142
Due From: Other Funds	688,900	-
Other Governments Prepaid Items	3,725,008 206,190	
Inventories	12,573	- -
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 33,965,512	5,174,261
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,647,840	19,226
Accrued Liabilities	997,838	-
Assets Held for Others	1,473,972	-
Due to Other Funds Unearned Revenue	- 577 790	-
	 577,780	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	 4,697,430	19,226
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Unavailable Revenue	1,891,831	67,509
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	 1,891,831	67,509
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	 6,589,261	86,735
FUND BALANCES		
Nonspendable:	207.100	
Prepaid Items Inventories	206,190 12,573	-
Restricted for:	12,575	_
Public Safety	-	-
Family Court	-	-
Growth Management	-	-
Tourism	-	-
Health and Welfare Capital Projects	-	-
Capital Improvements	-	5,087,526
Debt Service	-	-
Airport Improvements	-	-
Solid Waste Grants	-	-
Other Grants Committed for:	-	-
Recreation	_	_
Economic Development	_	<u>-</u>
Capital Projects	-	-
Contingencies	3,154,772	-
Solicitor	-	-
Assigned for: Budget Carryovers	1,202,514	
Unassigned	22,800,202	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	 27,376,251	5,087,526
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,	 	
AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 33,965,512	5,174,261

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement. See accompanying independent auditor's report.

CAPITAL PROJECTS	TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY	COUNTY BONDS	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
2,583,257 3,321,623	13,618,006	3,880,653	3,021,815 9,064,402	\$ 32,337,375 34,908,877
-	-	152,751	257,288	1,487,225
20.064	-	-	90,643	1,675,921
20,964	-	-	181,370	290,476
- 56 204	0.721.902	-	2 620 701	688,900 16,142,986
56,394 169,600	9,721,803	-	2,639,781 4,815	380,605
-	-	-	-	12,573
6,151,838	23,339,809	4,033,404	15,260,114	\$ 87,924,938
3,347,808	955,382	-	1,992,492	\$ 7,962,748
-	-	-	165,013	1,162,851
_	-	-	688,900	1,473,972 688,900
-	-	-	247,979	825,759
3,347,808	955,382		3,094,384	12,114,230
-	5,371,603	56,106	331,358	7,718,407
-	5,371,603	56,106	331,358	7,718,407
3,347,808	6,326,985	56,106	3,425,742	19,832,637
169,600	-	-	4,815	380,605
-	-	-	-	12,573
-	<u>-</u>	-	874,138	874,138
-	-	-	996,830	996,830
-	-	-	50,200	50,200
- -	- -	-	65,379 870,882	65,379 870,882
-	17,012,824	-	5,515,711	22,528,535
-	-	2 077 200	-	5,087,526
	-	3,977,298	14,573	3,977,298 14,573
-	-	-	1,632	1,632
-	-	-	43,721	43,721
-	-	-	234,998	234,998
2 (24 42)	-	-	2,869,804	2,869,804
2,634,430	-	-	350,122	2,984,552 3,154,772
-	- -	- -	198,780	198,780
-	-	-	-	1,202,514
<u> </u>			(257,213)	22,542,989
2,804,030	17,012,824	3,977,298	11,834,372	68,092,301



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2017

TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS		\$ 68,092,301
Amounts reported for the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Receivables will be collected in the future but are not available soon enough to pay for the curreperiod's expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable in the funds: Property taxes Grant reimbursements EMS fees Sales taxes	ent	773,723 3,138,401 1,057,846 2,748,437
outos unos		 7,718,407
The County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to its participation in the State pension plans are not recorded in the governmental funds but are recorded in the Statement of Net Position.		(51,898,273)
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets was \$309,941,827 and the accumulated depreciation was \$97,588,207.		212,353,620
Bond deferred losses are amortized over the lives of the bonds; however, in governmental accounting, bond deferred losses are expenditures the year they are incurred. The bond deferred losses of \$6,143,381 have been shown net of accumulated amortization expense of \$2,154,617.		3,988,764
The OPEB asset is not a financial resource; therefore, it is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds.		462,786
Accrued interest on the outstanding bonds in governmental accounting is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported as a liability in the funds.		(893,107)
Long-term obligations, including debt premiums and discounts, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consisted of the following: Long-Term Debt	(120,433,608)	
Long-Term Debt Premiums	(3,835,140)	
Compensated Absences	(2,715,889)	 (126,984,637)
TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		\$ 112,839,861

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement. See accompanying independent auditor's report.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers In 3,462,537 188,637 1,399,924 Transfers Out (561,197) (1,507,838) (70,000) Sale of Capital Assets - 136,859 - Insurance Recoveries 250,676 97,501 - TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,152,016 (1,084,841) 1,329,924 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286		GENERAL	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	CAPITAL PROJECTS
	REVENUES			
Intergovernmental Revenues:	Taxes	\$ 31,675,916	4,025,729	-
Pederal \$28,588	Licenses and Permits	2,187,080	-	-
Sale	Intergovernmental Revenues:			
Coca			-	-
Registra Deeds			-	-
Registrar of Deeds		838,620	-	-
Cable Franchise Fees 273,519		1.747.606		
Cable Franchise Fees	· ·		-	-
Name			-	-
Disaster Recovery 1.682,909 1.682,20			-	-
Other Income 672,559 46,572 29,731 TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES 51,054,543 4,072,301 808,461 EXPENDITURES Current:			-	//8,/30
Current:			46 572	20.721
Current	Other Income			
Current: General Government	TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES	51,054,543	4,072,301	808,461
General Government 17.400,420 205,856 3,342,309 Public Safety 27,430,830 81,737 44,472 Roads and Drainage 2,149,927 - - Health and Welfare 213,570 - - Recreation and Culture - - - Airport 54,735 40,456 - Economic Development 381,881 3,658 - Intergovernmental and Nonprofit Assistance 1,509,541 - 725,606 Disaster Recovery 1,682,909 - - - Nondepartmental 51,199 168 - Capital Outlay 51,2199 168 - Principal Retirement - 708,381 - Interest and Fiscal Charges - 42,435 - TOTAL EXPENDITURES 51,336,012 2,690,934 4,170,641 EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES (281,469) 1,381,367 1,399,924 Transfers In 3,462,537 <t< td=""><td>EXPENDITURES</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	EXPENDITURES			
Public Safety 27,430,830 81,737 44,472 Roads and Drainage 2,149,927 - - Health and Welfare 213,570 - - Recreation and Culture - - - Airport \$4,735 \$40,456 - Economic Development 381,881 3,658 - Intergovernmental and Nonprofit Assistance 1,509,541 - 725,606 Disaster Recovery 1,682,909 - - - Nondepartmental 512,199 168 - - Capital Outlay - 1,608,243 58,254 Debt Service: - 708,381 - Principal Retirement - 708,381 - Interest and Fiscal Charges - 42,435 - TOTAL EXPENDITURES 51,336,012 2,690,934 4,170,641 EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES (281,469) 1,381,367 13,392,924 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) (261,197) (1,507,838) (70,000	Current:			
Roads and Drainage	General Government	17,400,420	205,856	3,342,309
Health and Welfare	Public Safety	27,430,830	81,737	44,472
Recreation and Culture	Roads and Drainage		-	-
Airport	Health and Welfare	213,570	-	-
Economic Development 381,881 3,658 Intergovernmental and Nonprofit Assistance 1,509,541 - 725,606 Disaster Recovery 1,688,2909 - - - Nondepartmental 512,199 168 - - Capital Outlay - 1,608,243 58,254 Debt Service:	Recreation and Culture	-	-	-
Intergovernmental and Nonprofit Assistance	Airport	54,735	40,456	-
Disaster Recovery 1,682,909 - - -	Economic Development	381,881	3,658	-
Nondepartmental	Intergovernmental and Nonprofit Assistance	1,509,541	-	725,606
Capital Outlay Debt Service: - 1,608,243 58,254 Principal Retirement Interest and Fiscal Charges - 708,381 - TOTAL EXPENDITURES 51,336,012 2,690,934 4,170,641 EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES (281,469) 1,381,367 (3,362,180) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) (281,469) 1,381,367 1,399,924 Transfers In Transfers Out (561,197) (1,507,838) (70,000) Sale of Capital Assets (150,197) 1,368,59 - Insurance Recoveries (150,676) 97,501 - TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,152,016 (1,084,841) 1,329,924 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286	Disaster Recovery	1,682,909	-	-
Debt Service: Principal Retirement - 708,381 - Interest and Fiscal Charges - 42,435 - TOTAL EXPENDITURES 51,336,012 2,690,934 4,170,641 EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES (281,469) 1,381,367 (3,362,180) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,462,537 188,637 1,399,924 Transfers In 1,700,000,700,700,700,700,700,700,700,70	Nondepartmental	512,199	168	-
Principal Retirement Interest and Fiscal Charges - 708,381 42,435 - TOTAL EXPENDITURES 51,336,012 2,690,934 4,170,641 EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES (281,469) 1,381,367 (3,362,180) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers In Transfers Out Sale of Capital Assets Insurance Recoveries 3,462,537 188,637 1,399,924 Sale of Capital Assets Insurance Recoveries - 136,859 - TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,152,016 (1,084,841) 1,329,924 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286		-	1,608,243	58,254
Interest and Fiscal Charges	Debt Service:			
TOTAL EXPENDITURES 51,336,012 2,690,934 4,170,641 EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES (281,469) 1,381,367 (3,362,180) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers In 3,462,537 188,637 1,399,924 Transfers Out (561,197) (1,507,838) (70,000) Sale of Capital Assets - 136,859 - Insurance Recoveries 250,676 97,501 - TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,152,016 (1,084,841) 1,329,924 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286	Principal Retirement	-	708,381	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES (281,469) 1,381,367 (3,362,180) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers In Transfers Out (561,197) (1,507,838) (70,000) Sale of Capital Assets - 136,859 Insurance Recoveries 250,676 97,501 TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 Adjustments - See Notes LB and IV.J FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286	Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	42,435	-
OVER EXPENDITURES (281,469) 1,381,367 (3,362,180) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers In Transfers Out (561,197) 3,462,537 188,637 1,399,924 Transfers Out (561,197) (1,507,838) (70,000) Sale of Capital Assets 1 (1,000,000) 136,859 - 1	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	51,336,012	2,690,934	4,170,641
OVER EXPENDITURES (281,469) 1,381,367 (3,362,180) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers In Transfers Out (561,197) 3,462,537 188,637 1,399,924 Transfers Out (561,197) (1,507,838) (70,000) Sale of Capital Assets 1 (1,000,000) 136,859 - 1	EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES			
Transfers In 3,462,537 188,637 1,399,924 Transfers Out (561,197) (1,507,838) (70,000) Sale of Capital Assets - 136,859 - Insurance Recoveries 250,676 97,501 - TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,152,016 (1,084,841) 1,329,924 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286		(281,469)	1,381,367	(3,362,180)
Transfers Out (561,197) (1,507,838) (70,000) Sale of Capital Assets - 136,859 - Insurance Recoveries 250,676 97,501 - TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,152,016 (1,084,841) 1,329,924 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers Out (561,197) (1,507,838) (70,000) Sale of Capital Assets - 136,859 - Insurance Recoveries 250,676 97,501 - TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,152,016 (1,084,841) 1,329,924 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286	Transfers In	3 462 537	188 637	1 399 924
Sale of Capital Assets - 136,859 - Insurance Recoveries 250,676 97,501 - TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,152,016 (1,084,841) 1,329,924 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286			-	
Insurance Recoveries 250,676 97,501 - TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,152,016 (1,084,841) 1,329,924 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		(70,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 3,152,016 (1,084,841) 1,329,924 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286	1		The state of the s	_
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES 2,870,547 296,526 (2,032,256) FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286				1,329,924
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286 Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J - - - FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286	` '			
Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J	NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	2,870,547	296,526	(2,032,256)
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated 24,505,704 4,791,000 4,836,286	FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported	24,505,704	4,791,000	4,836,286
	Adjustments - See Notes I.B and IV.J	<u> </u>		-
FUND BALANCES, End of Year \$ 27,376,251 5,087,526 2,804,030	FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year - Restated	24,505,704	4,791,000	4,836,286
	FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 27,376,251	5,087,526	2,804,030

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement. See accompanying independent auditor's report.

TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY	COUNTY BONDS	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS		
15,997,750	3,560,340	8,065,621	\$ 63,325,356		
-	-	-	2,187,080		
4,552,598	_	821,780	5,902,736		
56,994	-	11,689,783	17,243,889		
-	-	1,616,106	2,454,726		
			4 = 4 = 40 4		
-	-		1,747,686 4,924,913		
		360,905	634,424		
_	_	453,527	2,055,423		
-	-	263,463	2,149,077		
162,347	38,936	5,121,938	6,072,083		
20,769,689	3,599,276	28,393,123	108,697,393		
22,095	_	4,574,331	25,545,011		
-	-	7,434,827	34,991,866		
-	-	-	2,149,927		
-	-	15,351	228,921		
-	-	111,186	111,186		
-	-	7,213	102,404		
-	-	1,345,843	1,731,382		
-	-	1,660,252	3,895,399		
-	-	-	1,682,909		
8,034,255	- -	11,019,043	512,367 20,719,795		
-,,		7 7	.,		
5,185,000	2,108,063	944,032	8,945,476		
3,657,003	1,282,244	64,777	5,046,459		
16,898,353	3,390,307	27,176,855	105,663,102		
2.084.227	200.070	1.016.060	2 02 4 20 4		
3,871,336	208,969	1,216,268	3,034,291		
		-			
180,000	-	366,657	5,597,755		
-	-	(279,851)	(2,418,886)		
51,578	-	68,816	257,253		
-	-	-	348,177		
231,578	-	155,622	3,784,299		
4,102,914	208,969	1,371,890	6,818,590		
-	3,768,329	10,462,482	48,363,801		
12,909,910	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	12,909,910		
12,909,910	3,768,329	10,462,482	61,273,711		
17,012,824	3,977,298	11,834,372	\$ 68,092,301		

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. These amounts represent the changes in unavailable revenue for the year: 125.78 127.76.25 127.76.25 127.76.25 127.76.25 128.76 129.77 129.78 120.78 12	TOTAL NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$	6,818,590
reported as revenues in the funds. These amounts represent the changes in unavailable revenue for the year: Property taxes Grant reimbursements Court fines (16,2,277) EMS fees (387,638) Sales taxes (25,28,08) Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term flubilities in the Statement of Net Position. Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of deferred charges for the year. Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities on the required the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources the change in the asset from the prior year. In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported	Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
reported as revenues in the funds. These amounts represent the changes in unavailable revenue for the year: Property taxes Grant reimbursements Court fines (16,2,277) EMS fees (387,638) Sales taxes (25,28,08) Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term flubilities in the Statement of Net Position. Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of deferred charges for the year. Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities on the required the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources the change in the asset from the prior year. In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported	Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not		
Grant reimbursements Court fines (10c.22rf) EMS fees (387.638) Sales taxes (25.828) Sales taxes (25.828) Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term labilities in the Statement of Neel Position. Interest on long-term labilities in the Statement of Neel Position. Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accruse, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrused interest for the year. Source amortization of deferred closses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. (331.690) Bond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of premiums. 297,804 Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the funds of the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of cap	reported as revenues in the funds. These amounts represent the changes in unavailable revenue for the year:		
EMS fees (387,638) Sales taxes 226,280 2,578,208 Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. 8,945,476 Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. 51,327 Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. (331,690) Bond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. 297,804 Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities on to require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. (51,344) The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, broad increase the asset in the Statement of Activities on the Statement of Activities have been always and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the government			,
EMS fees Sales taxes Sales taxes Sales taxes Sales taxes Sales taxes Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds but it reduces long-term labilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accruse, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Sond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. Sond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on di			
Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term labilities in the Statement of Net Position. Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. 297,804 Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities on require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported a non-traptic the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund b			
Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the Gatement of Activities of not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. (51,344) The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are	Sales taxes		
Interest on long-term liabilities in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. Bond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Changes in the County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. Governmental funds report capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net p			2,578,208
Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. (331,690) Bond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. (297,804) Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities on the require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, but are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the Baster from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activ	Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but		
governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. Bond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the Statement of Activities on the Estatement of Activities. Caption of the Statement of Activities on the governmental funds. Come expenses reported in the Statement of Activities on the governmental funds. Caption of the County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the	it reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.		8,945,476
and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. Bond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the Statement funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. (51,344) The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in flunds believe to book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt	Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the		
interest expenses is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. (51,344) The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in the position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital asset disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund stat			
Is the net change in accrued interest for the year. Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. (331,690) Bond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. 297,804 Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. (2,113,206) Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. (51,344) The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditu			
Bond deferred losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. (331,690) Bond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. 297,804 Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. (2,113,206) Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. (51,344) The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. (1,203,636) Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activi			51.327
amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year. Bond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. 297,804 Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. (2,113,206) Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets inrease financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital asset disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. 1,203,636 Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by			01,02,
Bond premiums are revenues the year they are received in governmental funds but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. 297,804 Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. (2,113,206) Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. (51,344) The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. (59,897,740) Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. Howe			
over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. 297,804 Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. (2,113,206) Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. 1,203,636 Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070.	•		(331,690)
over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the current year amortization of premiums. 297,804 Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. (2,113,206) Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. 1,203,636 Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070.			
Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. (30,636) Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070.			
of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756			297,804
of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities. Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756	Changes in the County's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows		
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. (51,344) The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. (30,720) Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070.			
resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. (51,344) The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. (30,636) Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756	governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities.		(2,113,206)
The County's OPEB asset resulting from the overfunded annual required contribution to the OPEB Plan is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. (59,897,740) Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756	Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial		
reported as an asset in the governmental funds. Payments made to the OPEB Plan are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. (1,203,636) Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756	resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.		(51,344)
in the governmental funds, but increase the asset in the Statement of Net Position. This amount represents the change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. (30,836) Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756			
change in the asset from the prior year. (136,720) In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. 1,203,636 Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756			
In the Statement of Activities the loss on disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. 1,203,636 Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756			(136 720)
funds, proceeds from the disposal of capital assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. 1,203,636 Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756	change in the asset from the prior year.		(130,720)
net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed. (59,897,740) In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. 1,203,636 Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756			
In the Statement of Activities, infrastructure and equipment contributed by developers and others are reported as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. 1,203,636 Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756			(=0.00==40)
as revenues. Since such contributions result in neither the receipt nor the use of current financial resources, they are not reflected in the fund statements. 1,203,636 Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756	net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets disposed.		(59,897,740)
they are not reflected in the fund statements. 1,203,636 Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756			
Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070.			1 202 (2)
the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070.	tney are not reflected in the fund statements.		1,203,636
amount by which current year additions of \$12,595,826, excluding contributed assets of \$1,203,636, exceeded current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070.			
current year depreciation expense of \$6,993,070. 5,602,756			
		_	5,602,756
		\$	(37,032,903)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	WATER AND SEWER	SOLID WASTE	NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND	TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS
ASSETS				
Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted	\$ 13,061,896 19,649,855	2,767,137	1,647,154	\$ 17,476,187 19,649,855
Accounts Receivable, Net Due From Other Governments	2,846,669 196,343	3,323,367	1,128,628	7,298,664 196,343
Prepaid Items	18,439	334	22	18,795
Total Current Assets	35,773,202	6,090,838	2,775,804	44,639,844
Noncurrent Assets: Capital Assets: Nondepreciable Depreciable, Net	15,465,810 168,487,269	74,477 524,583	422,210 1,490,555	15,962,497 170,502,407
OPEB Asset	46,410	9,155	16,700	72,265
Total Noncurrent Assets	183,999,489	608,215	1,929,465	186,537,169
TOTAL ASSETS	219,772,691	6,699,053	4,705,269	231,177,013
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Advance Refunding Charges	1,803,310	-	-	1,803,310
Deferred Pension Charges	1,449,138	535,213	315,945	2,300,296
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	3,252,448	535,213	315,945	4,103,606
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities: Accouints Payable Accrued Liabilities Assets Held for Others Accrued Interest Current Portion of Compensated Absences Current Portion of Notes Payable Current Portion of Revenue Bonds	1,969,894 82,907 455,564 579,979 177,179 461,306 2,798,078	323,470 31,681 - - 24,714 -	121,973 21,503 - - 38,659	2,415,337 136,091 455,564 579,979 240,552 461,306 2,798,078
Total Current Liabilities	6,524,907	379,865	182,135	7,086,907
Noncurrent Liabilities: Net Pension Liability Compensated Absences Notes Payable Revenue Bonds	7,192,633 62,283 4,761,701 51,384,013	2,621,842 54,469 -	1,542,710 13,698 -	11,357,185 130,450 4,761,701 51,384,013
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	63,400,630	2,676,311	1,556,408	67,633,349
TOTAL LIABILITIES	69,925,537	3,056,176	1,738,543	74,720,256
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Pension Credits	81,564	29,731	17,494	128,789
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	81,564	29,731	17,494	128,789
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted for Capital Improvements	129,442,183 16,558,963	599,060	1,912,765	131,954,008 16,558,963
Unrestricted	7,016,892	3,549,299	1,352,412	11,918,603
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 153,018,038	4,148,359	3,265,177	\$ 160,431,574

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement. See accompanying independent auditor's report.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	WATER AND SEWER	SOLID WASTE	NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND	TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for Services, Net Tap Fees	\$ 18,906,276 1,334,307	6,325,240	1,860,758	\$ 27,092,274 1,334,307
Origination Fee	192,804	-	-	192,804
Reconnection Fee	833,174	-	-	833,174
Inspection Fee	207,478	-	-	207,478
Other Revenue	197,155	113,816	71,255	382,226
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	21,671,194	6,439,056	1,932,013	30,042,263
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personnel Services	5,086,309	2,028,998	1,219,943	8,335,250
Contractual Services	2,831,909	3,810,649	284,974	6,927,532
Maintenance and Repairs	811,895	36,715	41,418	890,028
Utilities	1,360,051	33,639	4,111	1,397,801
Office Expenses	177,527	24,451	15,070	217,048
Truck Expenses Other Services and Charges	206,469 1,327,027	58,126 97,016	56,344 68,916	320,939 1,492,959
Supplies	361,371	46,896	66,275	474,542
Collection Expenses	195,031		-	195,031
Depreciation	5,281,446	74,462	177,933	5,533,841
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	17,639,035	6,210,952	1,934,984	25,784,971
OPERATING INCOME	4,032,159	228,104	(2,971)	4,257,292
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5 0.050	40.05	40.040	400.450
Investment Income	79,363	12,965	10,842	103,170
Impact Fees Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Capital Assets	2,514,750 61,196	- 4,244	2,261	2,514,750 67,701
Grant Revenue	131,910	59,424	2,201	191,334
Interest Expense	(1,997,295)	-	- -	(1,997,295)
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	789,924	76,633	13,103	879,660
CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS				
	4 020 514			4.020.514
Capital Contributions Transfers In	4,029,514 158,670	10,826	-	4,029,514 169,496
Transfers Out	(1,867,261)	(1,287,949)	(193,155)	(3,348,365)
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	2,320,923	(1,277,123)	(193,155)	850,645
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	7,143,006	(972,386)	(183,023)	5,987,597
NET POSITION, Beginning of Year - As Previously Reported	145,875,032	3,487,631	3,448,200	152,810,863
Adjustments - See Note IV.J		1,633,114		1,633,114
NET POSITION, Beginning of Year - Restated	145,875,032	5,120,745	3,448,200	154,443,977
NET POSITION, End of Year	\$ 153,018,038	4,148,359	3,265,177	\$ 160,431,574

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	WATER AND SEWER		SOLID WASTE	NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND	EN	TOTAL NTERPRISE FUNDS
OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Cash Received from Customers and Users Cash Paid to Suppliers Cash Paid to Employees	\$	21,661,197 (6,194,137) (4,241,235)	6,123,531 (4,120,376) (1,604,530)	1,605,552 (548,778) (1,039,988)	\$	29,390,280 (10,863,291) (6,885,753)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES		11,225,825	398,625	16,786		11,641,236
NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Transfers and Advances Between Funds Noncapital Grants		(1,840,430) 131,910	(1,330,284) 59,424	(212,862)		(3,383,576) 191,334
NET CASH USED IN NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1,708,520)	(1,270,860)	(212,862)		(3,192,242)
CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets Impact Fees Principal Paid on Revenue Bonds Principal Paid on Notes Payable Interest Paid		(6,536,413) 248,643 2,514,750 (3,270,057) (454,434) (2,315,167)	(156,220) 6,388 - - -	(330,945) 2,261 - - -		(7,023,578) 257,292 2,514,750 (3,270,057) (454,434) (2,315,167)
NET CASH USED IN CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(9,812,678)	(149,832)	(328,684)		(10,291,194)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
(Purchase) or Sale of Investments Interest on Investments		11,458,535 79,363	1,566,639 12,965	1,751,225 10,842		14,776,399 103,170
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES		11,537,898	1,579,604	1,762,067		14,879,569
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		11,242,525	557,537	1,237,307		13,037,369
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, Beginning of Year		21,469,226	2,209,600	409,847		24,088,673
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, End of Year	\$	32,711,751	2,767,137	1,647,154	\$	37,126,042

(Continued)

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	WATER AND SOLID SEWER WASTE		NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND	TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS		
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities:						
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	4,032,159	228,104	(2,971)	\$	4,257,292
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:						
Depreciation Expense		5,281,446	74,462	177,933		5,533,841
Noncash Pension Expense		810,972	403,363	171,565		1,385,900
Decrease (Increase) in Operating Assets:						
Accounts Receivable		(183,556)	(315,525)	(326,461)		(825,542)
Due From Other Governments		112	-	-		112
Prepaid Items		47,966	(334)	-		47,632
OPEB Asset		12,931	3,469	4,573		20,973
Increase (Decrease) in Operating Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable		1,029,177	(12,550)	(11,670)		1,004,957
Customer Deposits		173,447	-	-		173,447
Accrued Payroll Liability		19,491	8,398	7,555		35,444
Accrued Compensated Absences		1,680	9,238	(3,738)		7,180
Total Adjustments		7,193,666	170,521	19,757		7,383,944
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$	11,225,825	398,625	16,786	\$	11,641,236
Schedule of Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:						
Acquisition of Capital Assets Through Developer Contributions	\$	4,029,514	-	-	\$	4,029,514
Amortization of Premiums		280,086	-	-		280,086
Amortization of Deferred Refunding Charges		(137,599)	-	-		(137,599)
Interest Capitalized on Assets	\$	165,288	-	-	\$	165,288

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

AGENCY FUND

JUNE 30, 2017

ASSETS	AGENCY FUND		
Cash and Cash Equivalents Accounts Receivable, Net Taxes Receivable, Net Due From Other Governments	\$ 40,995,325 35 2,954,146 473,552		
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 44,423,058		
LIABILITIES			
Assets Held for Others	\$ 44,423,058		
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 44,423,058		

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. The Reporting Entity

Dorchester County (the "County") is governed by a seven-member County Council under the Council-Administrator form of government established in 1974, pursuant to the South Carolina Home Rule Act. Members of County Council are elected from resident districts. The County Council acts as the governing body of the County with power to pass ordinances and adopt regulations. The basic financial statements herein reflect those operations subject to the control of Dorchester County Council and the County Administrator.

Among services which the County funds in whole or in part, are the following, (1) general government which includes County offices, financial, administrative, executive, judicial departments, facilities maintenance and employee benefits; (2) public safety (law enforcement and emergency management services); (3) roads and drainage; (4) transportation (airport); (5) public health and welfare; (6) recreation and cultural institutions; (7) economic development; and (8) other miscellaneous services (intergovernmental and nonprofit assistance).

The County (the primary government) is the lowest level of government which has oversight responsibility and control over all activities related to county operations. The County is not included in any other governmental reporting entity because it does not meet the financial accountability criteria for inclusion established by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement ("GASB") No. 61. Board Members have decision-making authority, the power to designate management, the ability to significantly influence operations, and the primary accountability for fiscal matters.

The financial statements of the County have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") as applied to governmental units. The GASB is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. As required by GAAP, these financial statements present the County (primary government) and its component units, entities for which the County is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance, part of the County's operations and data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. The County has one blended component unit as discussed below. Discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in a separate column in the financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. The County has one discretely presented component unit as discussed below.

The Dorchester County Sales Tax Transportation Authority (the "Authority"), a blended component unit, was created on January 10, 2008, by Dorchester County Council pursuant to a voter referendum which authorized Council to assess one percent (1%) sales and use tax for the purpose of funding various transportation projects. To that end, the Authority may issue up to \$125,000,000 of general obligation bonds supported by the tax. The Authority may collect the tax for up to twenty-five years, and will terminate within twelve months of the final sales and use tax collection. Each member of Dorchester County Council will appoint one member of the Authority, who shall serve a term coinciding with that of the council member. The council member may remove his or her appointee during his or her term of office, subject to a majority vote of County Council. The Authority is also fiscally dependent upon the government because the County Council must approve any debt issuances. Because the Authority is so closely related to the County, it is, in effect, the same as the primary government. The Authority's financial information is presented in individual columns throughout the financial statements. Separate financial statements for the Authority are not issued.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. The Reporting Entity (Continued)

The Dorchester County Library System (the "Library"), a discretely presented component unit, provides library services to the residents of Dorchester County. The members of the Library's governing board are appointed by Dorchester County Council. The Library is fiscally dependent upon the County because the County Council approves the Library's budgets, levies taxes, and must approve any debt issuances.

The complete financial statements for the Library may be obtained from the Library's administrative office at the following address:

506 Parler Avenue St. George, South Carolina 29477

Related Organizations

The County Council has the responsibility for appointing members to the boards of the Charleston Regional Development Alliance, Dorchester Seniors, Inc., and the Trident Technical College Area Commission. These appointments do not represent a majority or controlling interest in the organizations and therefore are not reflected as component units.

The County Council appoints the board members of Dorchester Drug and Alcohol Commission. The Commission is not fiscally dependent upon the County and is not reflected as a component unit.

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from legally separate component unit for which the primary government is financially responsible.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment, or governmental function, is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the County.

The government-wide financial statements (which exclude fiduciary activities) are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the Proprietary Fund and Fiduciary Fund financial statements. Revenues are recognized/recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using a different measurement focus from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared (see further detail below). Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers all revenues to be available if they are collected within 90 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Real property taxes, federal and state grant programs and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash has been received by the government.

The accounts of the government are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. There are a minimum number of funds maintained to keep the accounts consistent with legal and managerial requirements. The focus of Governmental and Enterprise Fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Fiduciary Funds are reported by fund type. The following major funds and fund types are used by the County:

Governmental fund types are those through which most governmental functions of the County are financed. The County's expendable financial resources and related assets and liabilities (except for those accounted for in the Proprietary and Fiduciary Funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. Governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The following are the County's major governmental funds:

The *General Fund*, a major fund and a budgeted fund, is the general operating fund of the County and accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the County except those required to be accounted for in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that (a) are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to other funds or (b) that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned to other funds are accounted for in the General Fund. General operating expenditures and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The Capital Improvements Fund, a major special revenue fund and a budgeted fund, is used to account for and report the financial resources provided by property taxes and lease purchase proceeds that are restricted for use on various capital improvements and assets identified in the lease purchase agreements.

The Capital Projects Fund, a major fund, is used to account for and report the financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays, including the acquisition and construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The Transportation Authority Fund, a major capital projects fund, is used to account and report the financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures of the Transportation Authority, a blended component unit. This includes the collection of the one percent sales tax.

The County Bonds Fund, a major debt service fund, is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for principal and interest on long-term debt for the County.

Proprietary Fund types are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the proprietary fund are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary fund. Operating expenses for the proprietary fund include the necessary costs incurred to provide the goods or services that are the primary activity of the fund and depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses. The County has the following major proprietary funds:

The *Water and Sewer Fund*, a major fund, accounts for the sale and distribution of potable water, and for the operation of sewage treatment plants, pumping stations and systems for the collection and treatment of sewage.

The *Solid Waste Fund*, *a major fund*, accounts for the operation and maintenance of the County solid waste collection sites and contracts for the collection and disposal of solid waste for County residents.

In addition, the County reports the following nonmajor fund types:

The nonmajor special revenue funds account for revenue sources that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes (not including expendable trusts or major capital projects) such as grants, other special purpose fees, and economic development.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The nonmajor enterprise fund is used to account for those operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business or where Council has decided that the determination of revenues earned, costs incurred and /or net income is necessary for management accountability.

The *Fiduciary Funds* are used to account for assets held by the government in a trustee capacity or as an agent on behalf of others. The *Agency fund* is custodial in nature and does not involve the measurement of results of operations.

Adoption of Accounting Principle

The County implemented GASB Statement No. 77 "Tax Abatement Disclosures" ("GASB #77") for the year ended June 30, 2017. The primary objective of GASB #77 was to provide tax abatement information to financial statement users so that they could more readily evaluate a government's ability to raise resources. This includes limitations on revenue-raising capacity resulting from government programs that use tax abatements to induce behavior by individuals and entities that is beneficial to the government or its citizens. Although many governments offer tax abatements, the information necessary to assess how tax abatements affect their financial position and results of operations, including their ability to raise resources in the future, is lacking. GASB #77 requires disclosures of tax abatement information about (1) a reporting government's own tax abatement agreements and (2) those that are entered into by other governments and that reduce the reporting government's tax revenues.

The adoption of GASB #77 had no impact on the County's financial statements but did result in new and expanded note disclosures. See Note IV.H for more information regarding the County's tax abatements.

Change in Accounting Principle

Effective July 1, 2016, the County has elected to change its policy for accounting and reporting of the Authority from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit. This change in accounting principle resulted in the Authority being reported as a major governmental fund with an adjustment to beginning fund balance of the Transportation Authority governmental fund and beginning net position of governmental activities of approximately \$12,910,000 and \$60,043,000, respectively. See Note IV.J for additional information regarding this change in accounting principle.

Management believes that this new treatment is preferable because it more accurately reflects the relationship between the County and the Authority.

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity

1. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with original maturities of three months or less when purchased, money market funds and investments in the South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool ("SCLGIP") to be cash equivalents. Securities with an initial maturity of more than three months (from when initially purchased) are reported as investments. Restricted cash and cash equivalents include amounts legally restricted by bond covenants or revenue sources.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

1. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)

Investments

The County's investment policy is designed to operate within existing statutes (which are identical for all funds, fund types and component units within the State of South Carolina) that authorize the County to invest in the following:

- (a) Obligations of the United States and agencies thereof;
- (b) Obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Bank of Cooperatives, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Federal Land Banks, The Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporations, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Housing Administration, and the Farmers Home Administration, if, at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations;
- (c) General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units; or revenue obligations of the State of South Carolina if, at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations;
- (d) Savings and Loan Associations to the extent that the same are insured by an agency of the Federal Government;
- (e) Certificates of Deposit and funds in deposit accounts with banking institutions provided that such certificates and funds in deposit accounts are collaterally secured by securities of the type described in (a) and (b) above, held by a third party as escrow agent, or custodian of a market value, not less than the amount of the certificates or funds in deposit accounts so secured, including interest; provided, however, such collateral shall not be required to the extent the same are insured by an agency of the federal government;
- (f) Collateralized repurchase agreements when collateralized by securities as set forth in (a) and (b) above and held by the governmental entity or a third party as escrow agent or custodian; and
- (g) No load open-end or closed-end management type investment companies or investment trusts registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, where the investment is made by a bank or trust company or savings and loan association or other financial institution when acting as trustee or agent for a bond or other debt issue of that local government unit, political subdivision, or county treasurer if the particular portfolio of the investment company or investment trust in which the investment is made (i) is limited to obligations described in items (a), (b), (c), and (f) above and (ii) has among its objectives the attempt to maintain a constant net asset value of one dollar a share and to that end, value its assets by the amortized cost method.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

1. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

The County's cash investment objectives are preservation of capital, liquidity, and yield. All investments are reported at their fair values (which are normally determined by quoted market prices), with the exception of the SCLGIP. The SCLGIP operates in conformity with all of the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission's Rule 2a7 as promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Accordingly, the Pool qualifies as a 2a7-like pool and is reported at the net asset value per share (which approximates fair value).

SCLGIP investments are invested with the South Carolina State Treasurer's Office, which established the South Carolina Pool pursuant to Section 6-6-10 of the South Carolina Code. The Pool is an investment trust fund, in which public monies in excess of current needs, which are under the custody of any city treasurer or any governing body of a political subdivision of the State, may be deposited. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools" and GASB Statement No. 72 "Fair Value Measurement and Application", investments are carried at fair value determined annually based upon (a) quoted market prices for identical or similar investments or (b) observable inputs other than quoted market prices. The total fair value of the Pool is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.00. Funds may be deposited by Pool participants at any time and may be withdrawn upon 24 hours' notice. Financial statements for the Pool may be obtained by writing the Office of State Treasurer, Local Government Investment Pool, P.O. Box 11778, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents include amounts legally restricted by bond covenants and funding sources

The County currently or in the past year has used the following investments:

- SCLGIP held by the Office of the State Treasurer along with other participating local
 governments. The State Treasurer invests these funds in investments authorized by state
 statute as outlined above. All interest and other earnings are distributed by the Office of the
 State Treasurer to the respective governments on a periodic basis.
- Open-Ended Money Market Mutual Funds which invest in obligations of the United States and repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Government obligations.

2. Interfund Receivables and Payables

Transactions between funds that are representative of reimbursement arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds."

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables." These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the Statement of Net Position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as "internal balances."

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

3. Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method. The consumption method of accounting is used to record inventories under which the cost of inventory is recorded as an expenditure when consumed rather than purchased.

4. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure is reported in the year in which the services are consumed.

5. Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary fund are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the respective fund financial statements.

In general, assets with an estimated useful life in excess of two years are capitalized. The capitalization threshold for infrastructure assets is \$50,000 for individual items and networks. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Capital assets other than infrastructure assets and intangibles other than easements with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 are capitalized. Land and easements are capitalized regardless of cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value (as estimated by the County) at the date of donation. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during construction of governmental-type activities is not capitalized, unless the assets are anticipated to be transferred to the proprietary funds upon completion.

Proprietary fund interest expense, which includes amortization of advance refunding charges and premiums, is capitalized for related construction in progress. For tax-exempt debt, related interest costs subject to capitalization are netted against the interest earned on investment proceeds until the construction phase of the project is completed. Interest is not capitalized when immaterial in amount, or for small projects under \$100,000.

All reported capital assets except land and certain infrastructure assets are depreciated. Construction projects begin being depreciated once they are complete, at which time the complete costs of the project are transferred to the appropriate capital asset category. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Useful lives for infrastructure are estimated based on the County's historical records of necessary improvements and replacements. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

5. Capital Assets (Continued)

Description	Estimated Lives
Buildings and Other Improvements	10 - 50 Years
Furniture and Equipment	3 - 7 Years
Infrastructure	10 - 30 Years
Water and Sewer Systems	50 Years

6. Compensated Absences

The County reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences. It is the primary government's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation, compensatory time and sick pay benefits. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave, since it is the County's policy to record the cost of sick leave only when it is paid and no benefits vest upon termination.

All vacation time and compensatory pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only to the extent they are payable from current resources, and represent matured liabilities, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The entire compensated absence liability and expense is reported on the government-wide financial statements. The portion applicable (if material) to the Proprietary Funds is also recorded in the Proprietary Fund financial statements.

7. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations payable from the Proprietary Funds are reported on the Proprietary Fund financial statements. If material, bond premiums, discounts, and advance refunding changes are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method (as it approximates the effective interest method). Debt is reported net of applicable bond premiums and discounts. Bond issuance costs (if any) are expensed in the period incurred.

In the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums, discounts, and bond issuance costs are recognized immediately. The face amount of debt or capital leases issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current resources. However, claims and judgments, the non-current portion of debt and capital leases, compensated absences, contractually required pension contributions, and special termination benefits that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they will be paid with current, expendable, available financial resources. In general, payments made within sixty days after year-end are considered to have been made with current available financial resources. Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

8. Fund Balance

In accordance with GAAP, the County classifies governmental fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable – includes amounts that inherently cannot be spent either because it is not in spendable form (i.e. prepaids, inventories, etc.) or because of legal or contractual requirements (i.e. principal on an endowment, etc.).

Restricted – includes amounts that are constrained by specific purposes which are externally imposed by (a) other governments through laws and regulations, (b) grantors or contributions through agreements, (c) creditors through debt covenants or other contracts, or (d) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – includes amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government through formal action made by the Council, which is the highest level of decision making authorities, before the end of the reporting period. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts.

Assigned – includes amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted or committed and that such assignments are made before the report issuance date. The Council is the only party that has the right to make assignments of fund balance for the County at this time.

Unassigned – includes amounts that do not qualify to be accounted for and reported in any of the other fund balance categories. This classification represents the amount of fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. The General Fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts of restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

The County generally uses restricted amounts to be spent first when both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available unless there are legal documents, contracts, or agreements that prohibit doing such. Additionally, the County generally would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

The County's Board of Trustees has formally adopted a minimum fund balance policy that supports maintaining an unassigned fund balance in the General Fund of at least 32% of the subsequent fiscal year's projected revenues in the General Fund. The unassigned fund balance as of June 30, 2017 is approximately \$22,800,000, which represents approximately 44% of the fiscal year 2018 General Fund projected revenues of approximately \$52,225,000.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

9. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position and the Balance Sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County currently has two types of deferred outflows of resources: (1) The County reports advance refunding charges in its Statements of Net Position. Advance refunding charges, which are the differences between the reacquisition prices and the net carrying amounts of the defeased debt, are deferred and amortized over the life of the refunding bonds. Amortization of advanced refunding charges is included in interest expense in the Statement of Activities. (2) The County also reports deferred pension charges in its Statements of Net Position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. These deferred pension charges are either (a) recognized in the subsequent period as a reduction of the net pension liability (which includes pension contributions made after the measurement date) or (b) amortized in a systematic and rational method as pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position and the Balance Sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County currently has two types of deferred inflows of resources: (1) The County reports unavailable revenue only in the governmental funds' Balance Sheet; it is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources (revenues) in the period the amounts become available. (2) The County also reports deferred pension credits in its Statements of Net Position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. These deferred pension credits are amortized in a systematic and rational method and recognized as a reduction of pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

10. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows in the Statement of Net Position. Net position is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Outstanding debt, which has not been spent, is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

11. Pensions

In government-wide financial statements, pensions are required to be recognized and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting (see Note IV.A and the required supplementary information immediately following the notes to the financial statements for more information), regardless of the amount recognized as pension expenditures on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The County recognizes a net pension liability for each qualified pension plan in which they participate, which represents the excess of the total pension liability over the fiduciary net position of the qualified pension plan, or the County's proportionate share thereof in the case of a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan, measured as of the County's fiscal year-end. Changes in the net pension liability during the period are recorded as pension expense, or as deferred outflows or inflows of resources depending on the nature of the change, in the period incurred. Those changes in net pension liability that are recorded as deferred outflows or inflows of resources that arise from changes in actuarial assumptions or other inputs and differences between expected or actual experience are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and recorded as a component of pension expense beginning with the period in which they are incurred. Projected earnings on qualified pension plan investments are recognized as a component of pension expense. Differences between projected and actual investment earnings are reported as deferred outflows or inflows of resources and amortized as a component of pension expense on a closed basis over a five-year period beginning with the period in which the difference occurred.

12. Other Postemployment Benefits

Other Postemployment Benefits ("OPEB") cost for retiree healthcare and similar, non-pension retiree benefits, is required to be measured and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting (see Note IV.B and the requirement supplementary information for more information), regardless of the amount recognized as OPEB expense on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Annual OPEB cost is equal to the annual required contributions to the OPEB Plan, calculated in accordance with GAAP.

13. Fair Value

The fair value measurement and disclosure framework provides for a three-tier fair value hierarchy that gives highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described below:

- Level 1 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the County can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 Inputs to the valuation methodology, other than quoted prices included in Level 1, that are observable for an asset or liability either directly or indirectly and include:
 - Quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets.
 - Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets.
 - Inputs other than quoted market prices that are observable for the asset or liability.
 - Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

13. Fair Value (Continued)

- Level 3 Inputs to the valuation methodology that are unobservable for an asset or liability and include:
 - Fair value is often based on developed models in which there are few, if any, observable inputs.

The asset's or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

The valuation methodologies described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of future net realizable values or reflective of future fair values. The County believes that the valuation methods used are appropriate and consistent with GAAP. The use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date. There have been no significant changes from the prior year in the methodologies used to measure fair value.

14. Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources and disclosure of these balances as of the date of the financial statements. In addition, they affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions

15. Comparative Data

Comparative data (i.e., presentation of prior year totals by fund type) has not been presented in each of the statements since their inclusion would make the statement unduly complex and difficult to read.

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

Encumbrances are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation and are employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in all funds except the Sheriff's Fund, which is subject to the Sheriff's discretion. Annual budgets are adopted for all funds except the Capital Projects Fund, Grants Fund, Fire Protection Fund, Family Court DSS Fund, Sheriff's Fund, C-Funds, Senior Citizens Center Fund, Upper Dorchester Economic Development Fund, Children in Crisis Fund, and some Other Special Revenue Funds which adopt project-length budgets, and the Sheriff's Fund. Encumbrances are used as budgetary controls in certain special revenue funds and Capital Projects Fund. At June 30, 2017, the County had no outstanding encumbrances.

The budgets are prepared by fund, function, activity, and object. Appropriations are made at the fund level. The legal level of budgetary control, that is, the level at which management cannot overspend without a budget amendment approved by County Council is at the individual fund level.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

B. Deficit Fund Balances

The following funds had deficit fund balances at year-end that are expected to be resolved as indicated:

Nonmajor Special		Resource for
Revenue Fund	 Deficit	Elimination
Grants Fund	\$ 86,255	Future revenues
E-911	20,896	Future revenues
Victims' Advocate	6,086	Future revenues
C Funds	42,656	Future revenues
Public Defender	\$ 38,294	Future revenues

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES

A. Deposits and Investments

Deposits

<u>Custodial Credit Risk for Deposits:</u> Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits might not be recovered. The County does not have a formal policy related to custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2017, none of the County's total bank balances of approximately \$40,472,000 (with a carrying value of approximately \$38,166,000) were exposed to custodial credit risk.

Investments

As of June 30, 2017, the County had the following investments and maturities:

	Fair Value	Credit		Fair	Ma	Investment aturity in Years
Investment Type	Level (1)	Rating ^	Value		< 1 yr	
Open Ended Money Market Mutual Funds, Investing in Governmental Securities	Level 1	AAAm, Aaa-mf	\$	192	\$	192
SC Local Government Investment Pool	N/A	NR, NR		107,201,672		107,201,672
Total			\$	107,201,864	\$	107,201,864

[^] If available, credit ratings are for Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service.

NR - Not rated.

<u>Interest Rate Risk:</u> The County does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

⁽¹⁾ See Note I.C.13 for details of the County's fair value hierarchy.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

A. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

<u>Custodial Credit Risk for Investments:</u> Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2017, none of the County's investments were exposed to custodial credit risk.

<u>Credit Risk for Investments</u>: Credit risk for investments is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The County does not have an investment policy for credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina.

<u>Concentration of Credit Risk for Investments</u>: The County places no limit on the amount the County may invest in any one issuer. Investments issued by or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools and other pooled investments are exempt from concentration of credit risk disclosures.

The following table reconciles deposits and investments within the footnotes to the amounts in the financial statements:

Financial Statements						
Statement of Net Position:						
Unrestricted Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	49,813,562				
Restricted Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted		54,558,732				
Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund						
Cash and Cash Equivalents		40,995,325				
Total	\$	145,367,619				
Notes to the Financial Statements						
Deposits	\$	38,165,755				
Investments		107,201,864				
Total	\$	145,367,619				

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

B. Property Taxes and Other Receivables

Primary Government

The County is responsible for levying and collecting property taxes for itself and other taxing entities in the County under joint billing and collection agreements. The property taxes are considered both measurable and available for purposes of recognizing revenue and a receivable from the County at the time they are collected by the County or if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year.

Property taxes are levied and billed by the County on real and personal properties on October 1 based on an assessed value as of the preceding December 31 of approximately \$546 million at rates of 5.8 mills for the Library, 1.0 mills for the Children in Crisis Fund, 1.9 mills for the Senior Citizens Center Fund, 55.0 mills for the General Fund, 6.2 mills for the County Bonds Fund, 7.0 mills for the Capital Improvements Fund, 4.0 mills for the Fire Improvements Fund, and 15.0 mills for the Fire Protection Fund for the current year. These taxes are due without penalty through January 15.

Penalties are added to taxes depending on the date paid as follows:

January 16 through February 1 - 3% of tax
February 2 through March 15 - 10% of tax

After March 15 - 15% of tax plus collection costs

Current year real and personal taxes become delinquent on March 16. Unpaid property taxes become a lien against the property as of June 1 of the calendar year following the levy date. The levy date for motor vehicles is the first day of the month in which the motor vehicle license expires. These taxes are due by the last day of the same month.

Receivables as of June 30, 2017 for the County's individual major funds and nonmajor funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

		Capital	Capital	Transportation	County	Water and		Nonmajor	
Receivables:	General	Improvements	Projects	Authority	Bonds	Sewer	Solid Waste	Funds	Total
Taxes	\$ 1,474,715	193,139	-	-	210,730	-	-	405,523	\$ 2,284,107
Accounts	12,980,948	-	-	-	-	4,954,860	3,442,689	1,263,223	22,641,720
Other	3,725,008	88,142	77,358	9,721,803	-	196,343		2,821,151	16,629,805
Gross Receivables	18,180,671	281,281	77,358	9,721,803	210,730	5,151,203	3,442,689	4,489,897	41,555,632
Less Allowance For:									
Taxes	(521,834)	(68,834)	-	-	(57,979)	-	-	(148,235)	(796,882)
Accounts	(11,395,670)				-	(2,108,191)	(119,322)	(43,952)	(13,667,135)
Net Receivables	\$ 6,263,167	212,447	77,358	9,721,803	152,751	3,043,012	3,323,367	4,297,710	\$ 27,091,615

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

C. Unearned and Unavailable Revenue

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At June 30, 2017, the various components of unearned revenue and deferred inflows of resources reported in the governmental funds are as follows:

Unavailable Revenue:	
Property Taxes Receivable	\$ 773,723
Grant Reimbursements	3,138,401
Fees for Emergency Medical Services	1,057,846
Sales Taxes Receivable	2,748,437
Total Unavailable Revenue - Governmental Funds	\$ 7,718,407
Unearned Revenue:	
Advance Tax Installments	\$ 482,331
Forfeited Land Commission	62,379
Communication Tower Deposits	33,070
Deposits Held for Collateral	100,000
Assets Seized in Connection with Unadjudicated Cases	147,979
Total Unearned Revenue - Governmental Funds	\$ 825,759

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Capital Assets

Primary Government

Primary government capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2017, is as follows:

	Beginning				Ending
	Balance*	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance
Governmental Activities:					
Capital Assets, Non Depreciable:					
Land, Improvements, and Right of Way	\$ 14,797,057	257,497	286,803	1,442,127	\$ 16,209,878
Construction in Progress	153,850,890	10,459,260	59,417,039	(22,866,932)	82,026,179
Total Capital Assets, Non Depreciable	168,647,947	10,716,757	59,703,842	(21,424,805)	98,236,057
Capital Assets, Depreciable:					
Infrastructure	112,599,772	949,683	-	1,186,722	114,736,177
Buildings and Improvements	45,194,278	115,894	-	19,185,229	64,495,401
Furniture and Equipment	31,700,157	2,017,128	2,399,575	1,156,482	32,474,192
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable	189,494,207	3,082,705	2,399,575	21,528,433	211,705,770
Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	58,301,341	3,355,364	-	-	61,656,705
Buildings and Improvements	13,405,305	1,254,845	-	-	14,660,150
Furniture and Equipment	20,990,540	2,382,861	2,205,677	103,628	21,271,352
Total Accumulated Depreciation	92,697,186	6,993,070	2,205,677	103,628	97,588,207
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable, Net	96,797,021	(3,910,365)	193,898	21,424,805	114,117,563
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 265,444,968	6,806,392	59,897,740	_	\$ 212,353,620

^{*}The beginning balance in construction in progress has been adjusted to include the Transportation Authority, which was reclassified from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit for the year ended June 30, 2017. See Notes I.B and IV.J for information about this change in accounting principle.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Capital Assets (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

	Beginning				Ending
	Balance	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance
Business-Type Activities:			_		
Capital Assets, Non Depreciable:					
Land, Improvements, and Right of Way	\$ 1,733,728	-	-	-	\$ 1,733,728
Construction in Progress	18,865,750	6,094,608	-	(10,731,589)	14,228,769
Total Capital Assets, Non Depreciable	20,599,478	6,094,608	-	(10,731,589)	15,962,497
Capital Assets, Depreciable:					
Infrastructure	853,401	-	-	234,620	1,088,021
Sewer Plant	38,797,874	-	31,807	-	38,766,067
Sewer System	138,084,770	3,230,559	-	-	141,315,329
Water System	27,002,384	941,897	-	10,496,969	38,441,250
Buildings and Improvements	2,040,147	-	-	-	2,040,147
Furniture and Equipment	7,543,976	951,316	532,089	(103,628)	7,859,575
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable	214,322,552	5,123,772	563,896	10,627,961	229,510,389
Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	85,604	45,748	31,807	-	99,545
Sewer Plant	17,983,144	1,236,823	-	-	19,219,967
Sewer System	26,604,628	3,007,406	-	-	29,612,034
Water System	5,048,966	551,116	-	-	5,600,082
Buildings and Improvements	196,065	50,231	-	-	246,296
Furniture and Equipment	4,033,667	642,517	342,498	(103,628)	4,230,058
Total Accumulated Depreciation	53,952,074	5,533,841	374,305	(103,628)	59,007,982
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable, Net	160,370,478	(410,069)	189,591	10,731,589	170,502,407
Total Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 180,969,956	5,684,539	189,591		\$ 186,464,904

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
General Government	\$ 998,860
Public Safety	2,430,198
Roads and Drainage	3,006,570
Airport	400,235
Economic Development and Assistance	115,201
Intergovernmental and Private Nonprofit	42,006
Total	\$ 6,993,070

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Capital Assets (Continued)

Business-Type Activities:	
Water and Sewer	\$ 5,281,446
Solid Waste	74,462
Other	177,933
Total	\$ 5,533,841

Interest costs incurred on business-type activity projects during the year totaled approximately \$2,168,000 of which approximately \$165,000 was capitalized.

E. Interfund Receivables and Payables

Interfund balances at June 30, 2017 (which are expected to be received or paid within one year), consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

Fund	Receivables]	Payables
General Fund Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$	688,900 -	\$	- 688,900
Total Interfund Balances	\$	688,900	\$	688,900

The General Fund due from Nonmajor Governmental Funds is due to the General Fund financing expenditures of the Nonmajor Fire Improvements Fund until proceeds from debt are received in the subsequent fiscal year.

F. Transfers In and (Out)

Transfers from (to) other funds for the year ended June 30, 2017 consisted of the following:

Fund	T	Transfers In		ransfers Out
General Fund	\$	3,462,537	\$	561,197
Capital Improvements		188,637		1,507,838
Capital Projects		1,399,924		70,000
Transportation Authority		180,000		-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		366,657		279,851
Water and Sewer Fund		158,670		1,867,261
Solid Waste Fund		10,826		1,287,949
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund		-		193,155
Total Transfers In/Out	\$	5,767,251	\$	5,767,251

General Fund

Transfers in: Funds were transferred into the General Fund from the Capital Projects Fund, Fire Improvements Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Solid Waste Fund and Nonmajor Enterprise Fund as an allocation of overhead costs and to partially fund expenditures related to disaster recovery.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

F. Transfers In and (Out) (Continued)

General Fund (Continued)

Transfers out: The General Fund transferred funds into the E-911 Fund, Fire Improvements Fund, and the Victim's Advocate Fund to fund a portion of operating costs. Funds were transferred to the Capital Improvements Fund and the Capital Projects Fund to fund Council approved capital projects.

Capital Improvements Fund

Transfers in: Funds were transferred into the Capital Improvements Fund from the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Nonmajor Governmental Funds, Solid Waste Fund and Stormwater Fund to partially fund ongoing capital projects.

Transfers out: The Capital Improvements Fund transferred funds into the Capital Projects Fund to fund Council approved capital projects and to the nonmajor governmental funds as a portion of a grant match for airport improvements.

Capital Projects Fund

Transfers in: Funds were transferred into the Capital Projects Fund from the Capital Improvements Fund and the General Fund to fund Council approved capital projects.

Transfers out: The Capital Projects Fund transferred funds into the General Fund and Capital Improvements Fund to partially fund various capital expenditures.

Transportation Authority Fund

Transfers in: Funds were transferred into the Transportation Authority from the Solid Waste Fund related to a reimbursement for funds received from Waste Management related to a road project.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Transfers in: Funds were transferred from the General Fund into the E-911 Fund and Victims' Advocate Fund to fund a portion of operating costs. Funds were transferred from the General Fund into other nonmajor special revenue funds as grant match funds.

Transfers out: Funds were transferred from the Economic Development Fund to the Water and Sewer Fund to defray a portion of loan and project costs related to economic development costs. Funds were transferred from the Fire Improvements Fund to the General Fund as an allocation of overhead costs. Funds were transferred from the remaining nonmajor governmental funds to cover costs incurred by other funds.

Water and Sewer Fund

Transfers in: Funds were transferred into the Water and Sewer Fund from the Economic Development Fund to defray a portion of loan and project costs related to economic development costs. Funds were transferred from the Fire Improvements Fund to the General Fund as an allocation of overhead costs.

Transfers out: Funds were transferred from the Water & Sewer Fund to the General Fund as an allocation of overhead costs and to partially fund expenditures related to disaster recovery.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

F. Transfers In and (Out) (Continued)

Solid Waste Fund

Transfers in: Funds were transferred from the nonmajor governmental funds to the Solid Waste Fund to account for grant proceeds received by the Solid Waste Fund.

Transfers out: Funds were transferred from the Solid Waste Fund to the General Fund as an allocation of overhead costs and to partially fund expenditures related to disaster recovery. Funds were transferred from the Solid Waste Fund to the Transportation Authority Fund to related to a reimbursement for funds received from Waste Management related to a road project.

Nonmajor Enterprise Fund

Transfers out: Funds were transferred from the Nonmajor Enterprise Fund to the General Fund as an allocation of overhead costs and to partially fund expenditures related to disaster recovery.

G. Long-Term Obligations

The County has the following forms of long-term indebtedness:

General Obligation Bonds – The County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities for use in governmental activities. The primary source of revenue for repayment of bonds reported in the governmental activities is property taxes in the County Bonds Fund and cable franchise fees in the Recreation Fund. The primary source of revenue for repayment of bonds reported in the Transportation Authority Fund is the transportation sales tax. General obligation bonds reported in governmental activities are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the County.

Revenue Bonds – The County's revenue bonds were used to finance construction of water and sewer facilities and the purchase of real estate for use in business-type activities. The Revenue Bonds are reported in the proprietary funds since they are expected to be repaid from revenues, primarily water and sewer sales and services, which are generated by proprietary fund activities.

Special Source Revenue Bonds – The County issued special source revenue bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of infrastructure and industrial parks within the County. The primary source of revenue for repayment of the bonds, reported in the governmental activities and the Economic Development Special Revenue Fund, is property taxes collected under fee-in-lieu agreements.

Capital Lease Obligations – The County uses capital leases to finance the purchase of various equipment. Repayment is budgeted in the Capital Improvements Fund (taxes), and the Fire Improvements Fund (taxes).

Compensated Absences Payable – These obligations represent accumulated annual leave and compensatory time benefits which were not funded by the current or prior years' revenue resources. These obligations are primarily funded by the General Fund, except for proprietary funds which fund their own obligations.

Notes Payable – The County finances certain Proprietary Fund capital projects through State Revolving Loan Funds and other loans.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

G. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

The following is a summary of changes in the County's governmental activities long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2017:

Long-Term Obligations	Beginning of Year*	Additions	Reductions	End of Year	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Debt:					
General Obligation Bonds					
2009 Series: Refunding	\$ 5,380,000	-	700,000	4,680,000	\$ 715,000
2010 Series	4,164,076	-	203,062	3,961,014	211,834
2011 Series	403,996	-	199,475	204,521	204,521
2012 Series	16,530,000	-	520,000	16,010,000	540,000
2013B Series: Refunding	8,820,000	-	460,000	8,360,000	470,000
2015 Series	3,800,000	-	225,000	3,575,000	230,000
2009 Series: Transportation Authority	42,070,000	-	2,530,000	39,540,000	2,620,000
2013A Series: Refunding - Transportation Authority	43,890,000	-	2,655,000	41,235,000	2,755,000
Special Source Revenue Bonds					
2009 Series	996,146	-	314,437	681,709	331,731
Total Bonded Debt	126,054,218		7,806,974	118,247,244	8,078,086
Premiums					
2009 Series: Refunding	24,368	-	3,607	20,761	-
2012 Series	621,526	-	28,553	592,973	-
2013B Series: Refunding	578,554	-	39,193	539,361	-
2009 Series: Transportation Authority	100,505	-	7,825	92,680	-
2013A Series: Refunding - Transportation Authority	2,807,991	-	218,626	2,589,365	-
Total Premiums	4,132,944		297,804	3,835,140	
Total Net Debt	130,187,162		8,104,778	122,082,384	8,078,086
Capitalized Leases	3,324,866	-	1,138,502	2,186,364	825,364
Compensated Absences	2,664,545	1,616,519	1,565,175	2,715,889	1,565,175
Governmental Activities Long-Term Obligations	\$ 136,176,573	1,616,519	10,808,455	126,984,637	\$ 10,468,625

^{*}The beginning of year balances have been adjusted to include the Transportation Authority, which was reclassified from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit for the year ended June 30, 2017. See Notes I.B and IV.J for information about this change in accounting principle.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

G. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

The following is a summary of changes in the County's business-type activities long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2017:

Long-Term Obligations	Beginning of Year	Additions	Reductions	End of Year	Due Within One Year
Business-Type Activities:					
Debt:					
Revenue Bonds					
2006 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond	\$ 1,140,000	-	1,140,000	-	\$ -
2009 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond	7,360,000	-	730,000	6,630,000	250,000
2012 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond	20,425,000	-	1,235,000	19,190,000	1,280,000
2013B Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond	1,220,801	-	165,057	1,055,744	168,078
2015 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond	23,445,000	-	-	23,445,000	1,100,000
Total Bonded Debt	53,590,801	-	3,270,057	50,320,744	2,798,078
Premiums					
2009 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond	88,898	-	4,679	84,219	-
2012 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond	1,533,908	-	117,993	1,415,915	-
2015 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond	2,518,627	-	157,414	2,361,213	-
Total Premiums	4,141,433	-	280,086	3,861,347	-
Total Net Debt	57,732,234		3,550,143	54,182,091	2,798,078
Notes Payable	5,677,441	-	454,434	5,223,007	461,306
Compensated Absences	363,822	247,732	240,552	371,002	240,552
Business-Type Activities Long-Term Obligations	\$ 63,773,497	247,732	4,245,129	59,776,100	\$ 3,499,936

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures. Management believes the County is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

G. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

The following is a summary of each long-term obligation of the County at June 30, 2017.

General obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2017 are comprised of the following individual issuances:

Issue	unt Outstanding at Year End
\$9,705,000 2009 serial refunding bonds due in annual principal installments of \$525,000 to \$850,000 through April 1, 2023; interest ranging from 2.5 to 3.625% Plus: Unamortized Issuance Premium	\$ 4,680,000 20,761
\$5,000,000 2010 general obligation bond due in annual principal installments of \$382,950 through April 1, 2031; interest at 4.32%	3,961,014
\$1,350,000 2011 general obligation bond due in annual principal installments of \$180,000 to \$205,000 through April 1, 2018; interest at 2.53%	204,521
\$18,000,000 2012 general obligation bond due in annual principal installments of \$475,000 to \$1,015,000 through April 1, 2038; interest ranging from 3.0 to 4.0% Plus Unamortized Issuance Premium	16,010,000 592,973
\$9,005,000 2013B serial refunding bonds due in annual principal installments of \$85,000 to \$760,000 through April 1, 2031; interest ranging from 1.5 to 5.0% Plus Unamortized Issuance Premium	8,360,000 539,361
\$4,040,000 2015 general obligation bond due in annual principal installments of \$225,000 to \$325,000 through June 30, 2030; interest at 2.49%	3,575,000
\$57,000,000 (Transportation Projects) Series 2009 serial Build America Bonds (35% of interest costs to be reimbursed by the federal government over the life of the bonds), due in annual payments of \$1,345,000 to \$4,110,000 through May 2029; interest ranging from 0.85 to 5.7%. Plus Unamortized Issuance Premium	39,540,000 92,680
\$43,890,000 (Transportation Projects) Series 2013A serial refunding bonds due in annual payments of \$2,655,000 to \$4,170,000 through May 1, 2029; interest ranging from 3.0 to 5.0% Plus Unamortized Issuance Premium	41,235,000 2,589,365
Total General Obligation Bonds Oustanding at Year End	\$ 121,400,675

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

G. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Special Source Revenue Bonds payable at June 30, 2017 are comprised of the following individual issuances:

	Amoun	t Outstanding at
Issue		Year End
\$2,650,000 2009 serial Build America Bonds (35% of interest costs to be reimbursed by the		_
federal government over the life of the bonds) due in annual principal installments of		
\$235,000 to \$369,225 through March 1, 2019; interest at 5.50%	\$	681,709

The County has entered into several lease agreements with payment terms varying from three to twelve years and interest rates varying from 2.72% to 6.59%, secured by various vehicles, computer hardware and other equipment. As of June 30, 2017, the assets acquired through capital leases in the amount of approximately \$6,332,000 are included in equipment with accumulated amortization of approximately \$3,837,000 included in accumulated depreciation.

Revenue bonds payable at June 30, 2017 are comprised of the following individual issuances:

Issue	nt Outstanding Year End
\$11,280,000 2009 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond due in annual principal	
installments of \$250,000 to \$730,000 through October 1, 2034; Interest ranging from 3.00 to	
5.00%	\$ 6,630,000
Plus: Unamortized Issuance Premium	84,219
\$22,760,000 2012 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond due in annual principal installments of \$1,150,000 to \$2,020,000 through October 1, 2028; Interest ranging from 3.00	
to 5.00%	19,190,000
Plus: Unamortized Issuance Premium	1,415,915
\$1,700,000 2013B Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond due in annual principal installments of \$157,930 to \$184,030 through December 31, 2022; Interest at 1.83%	1,055,744
\$23,445,000 2015 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bond due in annual principal installments of \$1,100,000 to \$2,065,000 through October 1, 2031; Interest ranging	
from 3.00 to 5.00%	23,445,000
Plus: Unamortized Issuance Premium	2,361,213
Total Revenue Bonds Oustanding at Year End	\$ 54,182,091

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

G. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Notes payable at June 30, 2017 are comprised of the following individual issuances:

Issue		Amount Outstanding at Year End	
\$2,100,000 Promissory note, due in annual installments of \$180,000 to \$230,000, maturing October 1, 2022, interest at 2.0%	\$	1,320,000	
\$4,034,983 Revolving Loan, \$3,860,225 drawn to date, due in quarterly installments of \$60,392, maturing August 2030, interest at 1.84%		2,694,348	
\$1,481,830 Revolving Loan, \$1,432,063 drawn to date, due in quarterly installments of \$20,460, maturing August 2030, interest at 1.00%		1,208,659	
Total Notes Payable Oustanding at Year End	\$	5,223,007	

The South Carolina constitution permits the County to incur general obligation (general purpose) bonded indebtedness not to exceed eight percent of the assessed value of taxable property in the County, unless approved by referendum. The 2010 general obligation bond was approved by referendum and is therefore not subject to the debt limit. The 2009 and 2013A general obligation bonds issued by the Authority were also approved by referendum and are not subject to the debt limit. At June 30, 2017, the County was in compliance with this requirement. Further, the general obligation bonds, as well as the revenue bonds, are supported by full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for all governmental and business-type activities long-term debt as of June 30, 2017 are as follows:

Year Ending June	e	D: : 1	T		T 1
30,		Principal	Interest	Total	
Governmental A	ctivities	s:			
2018	\$	8,903,450	4,777,299	\$	13,680,749
2019		8,568,964	4,459,683		13,028,647
2020		8,516,532	4,126,580		12,643,112
2021		8,612,491	3,788,338		12,400,829
2022		8,921,880	3,466,925		12,388,805
2023-2027		45,800,642	11,635,625		57,436,267
2028-2032		25,454,649	2,735,870		28,190,519
2033-2037		4,640,000	578,100		5,218,100
2038		1,015,000	30,450		1,045,450
Totals	\$	120,433,608	35,598,870	\$	156,032,478
					·

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

G. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

* *	T 1:	~
Vanr	Ending	luna
I Cai	Lilumi	June

30,		Principal	Interest	Total	
Business-Type Ac	, ctivities	:			
2018	\$	3,259,384	2,198,012	\$	5,457,396
2019		3,371,520	2,086,924		5,458,444
2020		3,493,646	1,965,499		5,459,145
2021		3,626,173	1,825,073		5,451,246
2022		3,763,694	1,686,352		5,450,046
2023-2027		19,675,488	5,932,693		25,608,181
2028-2032		16,752,406	1,771,679		18,524,085
2033-2035		1,601,440	105,026		1,706,466
Totals	\$	55,543,751	17,571,258	\$	73,115,009

From time to time, the County issues industrial development revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Additionally, not-for-profit entities which provide fire protection within the County occasionally borrow funds to purchase equipment. The lending institutions require the County to authorize the borrowings although the loans and the related assets belong to the not-for-profit entities. The County is not obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds and notes. Accordingly, the bonds and notes are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2017, there were an undetermined number of industrial revenue bonds and notes outstanding and the principal payable at June 30, 2017 could not be determined.

IV. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Retirement Plans

The County participates in the State of South Carolina's retirement plans, which are administered by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority ("PEBA"), which was created on July 1, 2012 and administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs managed by its Retirement Division. PEBA has an 11-member Board of Directors ("PEBA Board"), appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the systems and the trust funds. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority ("SFAA"), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the funding of the South Carolina Retirement Systems ("Systems") and serves as a co-trustee of the Systems in conducting that review.

The PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the System' Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits' link on the PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. The PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the State of South Carolina and therefore, retirement trust fund financial information is also included in the comprehensive annual financial report of the state.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Retirement Plans (Continued)

Plan Description

The South Carolina Retirement System ("SCRS"), a cost—sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the state, its public-school districts, and political subdivisions.

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System ("PORS"), a cost–sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

Plan Membership

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each system is presented below.

- SCRS Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012 is a Class Three member.
- PORS To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

Plan Benefits

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation. A brief summary of benefit terms for each system is presented below.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Retirement Plans (Continued)

Plan Benefits (Continued)

• SCRS - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member's age and the member's creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

• PORS - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Retirement Plans (Continued)

Plan Contributions

Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Upon recommendation by the actuary in the annual actuarial valuation, the PEBA Board may adopt and present to the SFAA for approval an increase in the SCRS and PORS ("Plans") employer and employee contribution rates, but any such increase may not result in a differential between the employee and total employer contribution rate that exceeds 2.9 percent of earnable compensation for the SCRS and 5 percent for the PORS. An increase in the contribution rates adopted by the PEBA Board may not provide for an increase of more than one-half of one percent in any one year. If the scheduled employee and employer contributions provided in statute or the rates last adopted by the PEBA Board are insufficient to maintain a thirty-year amortization schedule of the unfunded liabilities of the plans, the PEBA Board shall increase the contribution rates in equal percentage amounts for the employer and employee as necessary to maintain the thirty-year amortization period; and, this increase is not limited to one-half of one percent per year.

As noted earlier, both employees and the County are required to contribute to the Plans at rates established and as amended by the PEBA. The County's contributions are actuarially determined but are communicated to and paid by the County as a percentage of the employees' annual eligible compensation. Required employer and employee contribution rates for the past three years are as follows:

	SCRS Rates			PORS Rates			
	2015	2016	2017	2015	2016	2017	
Employer Contribution Rate:^							
Retirement	10.75%	10.91%	11.41%	13.01%	13.34%	13.84%	
Incidental Death Benefit	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	
Accidental Death Contributions	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	
	10.90%	11.06%	11.56%	13.41%	13.74%	14.24%	
Employee Contribution Rate	8.00%	8.16%	8.66%	8.41%	8.74%	9.24%	

[^] Calculated on earnable compensation as defined in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws.

The required contributions and percentages of amounts contributed by the County to the Plans for the past three years were as follows:

Year Ended	SCRS Co	ntributions	PORS Contributions			
June 30,	Required	% Contributed		Required	% Contributed	
2017	\$ 2,940,508	100%	\$	1,777,460	100%	
2016	2,746,160	100%		1,540,900	100%	
2015	\$ 2,399,007	100%	\$	1,358,939	100%	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Retirement Plans (Continued)

Plan Contributions (Continued)

Eligible payrolls of the County covered under the Plans for the past three years were as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	S	CRS Payroll	PORS Payroll	Total Payroll		
2017	\$	25,436,922	12,482,162	\$	37,919,084	
2016		24,829,671	11,214,684		36,044,355	
2015	\$	22,010,722	10,128,315	\$	32,139,037	

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Actuarial assumptions and methods used during the annual valuation process are subject to periodic revision, typically with an experience study, as actual results over an extended period of time are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

South Carolina state statute requires than an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the Systems was most recently issued as of July 1, 2015. As a result of the experience study, the actuary recommended adjustments to the actuarial assumptions, which included salary increase, payroll growth, mortality, retirement, terminations, refunds, disability, inflation, and asset valuation method. The experience study also recommended reducing the long-term investment rate of return assumption, which is a prescribed assumption that is set in state statute by the General Assembly, from 7.50 to 7.25 percent. With the exception of the rate of return, all recommended assumption and method changes were adopted by both the PEBA Board and SFAA, as co-fiduciaries. The General Assembly did not change the assumed annual rate of return during the 2016 legislative session so that assumption currently remains at 7.50 percent. The newly adopted assumptions and methods will be first used to perform the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation, the results of which will be used in determining the total pension liability as of the June 30, 2017 measurement date.

The June 30, 2016 total pension liability, net pension liability, and sensitivity information were determined by the consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company ("GRS") and are based on the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuations as adopted by the PEBA Board and the SFAA which utilized membership data as of July 1, 2015. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the Plan's fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 using generally accepted actuarial principles. Information included in these notes are based on the certification provided by GRS.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Retirement Plans (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods (Continued)

The following table provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the July 1, 2015, valuations for the SCRS and PORS.

	SCRS	PORS		
Actuarial Cost Method Actuarial Assumptions:	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal		
Investment Rate of Return*	7.50%	7.50%		
Projected Salary Increases* Benefit Adjustments	3.5% to 12.5% (varies by service) Lesser of 1% or \$500 annually	4.0% to 10.0% (varies by service) Lesser of 1% or \$500 annually		

^{*} Includes inflation at 2.75%.

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. This assumption includes base rates which are automatically adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2000. Assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuations for the SCRS and PORS are as follows:

Former Job Class	Males	Females
Educators	RP-2000 Males (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 110%	RP-2000 Females (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 95%
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	RP-2000 Males multiplied by 100%	RP-2000 Females multiplied by 90%
Public Safety and Firefighters	RP-2000 Males (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%	RP-2000 Females (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments, as used in the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuations, was based upon the 30-year capital market outlook at the end of the third quarter 2015. The long-term expected rate of returns represents assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees.

The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the revised target asset allocation adopted beginning January 1, 2016. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and is summarized in the table below. For actuarial purposes, the 7.50 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes a 4.75 percent real rate of return and a 2.75 percent inflation component.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Retirement Plans (Continued)

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return (Continued)

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return
Global Equity	43.0%		
Global Public Equity	34.0%	6.52%	2.22%
Private Equity	9.0%	9.30%	0.84%
Real Assets	8.0%		
Real Estate	5.0%	4.32%	0.22%
Commodities	3.0%	4.53%	0.13%
Opportunistic	20.0%		
GTAA/Risk Parity	10.0%	3.90%	0.39%
HF (Low Beta)	10.0%	3.87%	0.39%
Diversified Credit	17.0%		
Mixed Credit	5.0%	3.52%	0.17%
Emerging Markets Debt	5.0%	4.91%	0.25%
Private Debt	7.0%	4.47%	0.31%
Conservative Fixed Income	12.0%		
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	1.72%	0.17%
Cash and Short Duration (Net)	2.0%	0.71%	0.01%
Total Expected Real Return	100.0%	_	5.10%
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes		=	2.75%
Total Expected Nominal Return			7.85%

Pension Liability, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability ("NPL") is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 67 less that System's fiduciary net position. NPL totals, as of June 30, 2016 measurement date, for the SCRS and PORS are presented in the following table:

	System Total Pension Liability			Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employers' Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	
-	SCRS	\$	45,356,214,752	23,996,362,354	\$ 21,359,852,398	52.9%	
	PORS	\$	6.412.510.458	3.876.035.732	\$ 2,536,474,726	60.4%	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Retirement Plans (Continued)

Pension Liability, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

The total pension liability is calculated by the Systems' actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the Systems' financial statements. The net pension liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB No. 67 in the Systems' notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. Liability calculations performed by the Systems' actuary for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of GASB Nos. 67 and 68 are not applicable for other purposes, such as determining the Plans' funding requirements.

At June 30, 2017, the County reported liabilities of approximately \$54,788,000 and \$22,313,000 for its proportionate share of the net pension liabilities for the SCRS and PORS ("Plans"), respectively. The net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liabilities for the Plans used to calculate the net pension liabilities were determined based on the most recent actuarial valuation report as of July 1, 2015 that was projected forward to the measurement date. The County's proportion of the net pension liabilities were based on a projection of the County's long-term share of contributions to the Plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating South Carolina state and local governmental employers, actuarially determined. At the June 30, 2016 measurement date, the County's SCRS proportion was 0.25650 percent, which was an increase of 0.02177 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015. At the June 30, 2016 measurement date, the County's PORS proportion was 0.87967 percent, which was an increase of 0.06168 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the County recognized pension expense of approximately \$5,597,000 and \$2,621,000 for the SCRS and PORS, respectively. At June 30, 2017, the County reported deferred outflows of resources (deferred pension charges) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred pension credits) related to pensions from the following sources:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Retirement Plans (Continued)

Pension Liability, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

	Deferred Outflows of	Deferred Inflows of	
Description	Resources	Resources	
SCRS			
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 567,942	\$ 59,500	
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	4,609,433	-	
Changes in Proportionate Share and Differences Between Employer Contributions			
and Proportionate Share of Total Plan Employer Contributions	3,050,920	561,798	
The County's Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	2,940,508	-	
Total SCRS	11,168,803	621,298	
PORS			
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	331,078	-	
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	2,530,067	-	
Changes in Proportionate Share and Differences Between Employer Contributions			
and Proportionate Share of Total Plan Employer Contributions	1,023,332	192,638	
The County's Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	1,777,460	-	
Total PORS	5,661,937	192,638	
Total SCRS and PORS	\$ 16,830,740	\$ 813,936	

Approximately \$2,941,000 and \$1,777,000 that were reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the County's contributions subsequent to the measurement date to the SCRS and PORS, respectively, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liabilities in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources (deferred pension charges) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred pension credits) related to the SCRS and PORS will increase (decrease) pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	SCRS		PORS	Total		
2018	\$	1,990,012	854,520	\$	2,844,532	
2019		1,693,145	837,737		2,530,882	
2020		2,773,753	1,236,644		4,010,397	
2021		1,150,087	762,938		1,913,025	
Total	\$	7,606,997	3,691,839	\$	11,298,836	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Retirement Plans (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the funding policy specified in the South Carolina State Code of Laws will remain unchanged in future years. Based on those assumptions, each System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following table presents the sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the Plans to changes in the discount rate, calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what it would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1.00 percent lower (6.50 percent) or 1.00 percent higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate:

System		0% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1.00% Increase (8.50%)	
The County's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the SCRS	\$	68,346,556	54,788,021	\$	43,501,052
The County's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the PORS		29,242,749	22,312,734		16,084,816
Total Pension Liability	\$	97,589,305	77,100,755	\$	59,585,868

Plans Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the Plans administered by the PEBA is available in the separately issued CAFR containing financial statements and required supplementary information. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits' link on the PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223.

Payable to Plans

The County reported payables of approximately \$596,000 and \$342,000 to the PEBA as of June 30, 2017, representing required employer and employee contributions for the month of June 2017 for the SCRS and PORS, respectively. These amounts are included in Accrued Liabilities on the financial statements and were paid in July 2017.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Retirement Plans (Continued)

Plan Developments

House Bill 3726 was signed by the Governor of the State on April 25, 2017 and is effective immediately. This new law increases the employer SCRS and PORS contribution rates to 13.56% and 16.24%, respectively, beginning July 1, 2017. Employer rates will continue to increase annually by 1% through July 1, 2022, which would result in the SCRS and PORS employer rate totaling 18.56% and 21.24%, respectively, for fiscal year 2023 and thereafter. The legislation (a) would also increase and cap the employee SCRS and PORS contribution rates to 9.00% and 9.75%, respectively, after June 30, 2027, (b) provide for a decrease in employer and employee contribution rates in equal amounts if the ratio between the actuarial value of assets and the actuarial value of liabilities is equal to or greater than 85%, (c) lower the assumed annual rate of return on pension investments from 7.50% to 7.25%, and (d) for some years reduce the funding period of unfunded liabilities from 30 years to 20 years.

B. Other Postemployment Benefits

Plan Description

The County administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan (the "Plan"). The Plan provides lifetime healthcare insurance for eligible retirees and their spouses through the County's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established by County Council. The Retiree Health Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report. The County is a participant in the South Carolina Counties OPEB Trust, an irrevocable trust for the benefit of participants.

As of July 1, 2015, the measurement date, there were 775 covered participants, including 38 currently retired participants receiving benefits.

Funding Policy

Contribution requirements are established by County Council. The required contribution is based on projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements. Medical coverage levels and premiums for retirees and their families are the same as coverage provided to active County employees under the State Health Insurance Plan. For employees who retired on or before December 31, 2011 or employees who had at least 25 years of service as of December 31, 2011, the County pays 100% of the employer portion of the retiree's insurance premium provided:

- The retiree has a minimum of 15 years of continuous lifetime employment with the County, and
- The retiree has reached eligibility for full retirement under the SCRS or the PORS.

In addition, the County pays 25% of the spouse's premium if the employee retired from the County with 20 years of continuous lifetime employment with the County and has reached eligibility for full retirement under SCRS or PORS.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

Funding Policy (Continued)

For employees with less than 25 years of continuous fulltime service with Dorchester County as of December 31, 2011, Dorchester County will pay 100% of the employer portion of the medical and dental premiums for the retiree until the retiree reaches age 65 or is Medicare eligible provided the employee:

- Meets all eligibility criteria for fulltime retiree and insurance benefits set by PEBA.
- Has 15 years continuous fulltime service with Dorchester County
- Elects to receive retirement and insurance benefits at the time of separation from the County.

If the employee retires with 20 or more years continuous lifetime service, Dorchester County will pay 25% of the spousal portion of the premiums for medical dental benefits for the spouse until the spouse reaches age 65 or is Medicare eligible.

The State Health Insurance Plan prohibits its participants from separately rating retiree and active employees. The County, therefore, pays an equal blended rate premium for both groups. Although both groups are charged the same rate, GASB 45 requires the actuarial figures to be calculated using age adjusted premiums approximating claim cost for retirees separately from active employees. The use of age adjusted premiums results in the addition of an implicit rate subsidy into the actuarial accrued liability.

The County's annual other postemployment benefits ("OPEB") cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution ("ARC") of the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the OPEB Plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive OPEB Plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) in place as of June 30, 2017 and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (Continued)

The following table summarizes the key actuarial assumptions and cost method:

Actuarial Valuation Date:

Actuarial Cost Method:

Amortization Method:

Amortization Period:

July 1, 2015

Projected Unit Credit

Level Dollar

30 Years

Actuarial Assumptions:

Investment Rate of Return: Discount rate of 4.5% annual return

Healthcare Trend Rate 6.00% in 2015 declining by 0.25% beginning in 2018 until it reaches 4.50% in

2024 and remains at 4.55% thereafter

Coverage Elections: 70% of eligible retirees and 17% of male spouses and 7% of female spouses

will elect to receive coverage upon retirement

Active Participant Marriage Assumption 100% of all active employees are assumed to be married with female spouses

assumed to be 3 years younger than males

Mortality Table: RP-2000

Annual OPEB Cost, Net OPEB Obligation (Asset), Funded Status and Funding Progress

For FY2017, the annual OPEB cost (expense) and the progression of the net OPEB obligation in the OPEB Plan for the most recent plan year (fiscal year 2014) were as follows:

1.	Net OPEB Obligation (Asset), Beginning of the Plan Year	\$ (692,744)
2.	One Year's Interest on the Net OPEB Obligation (Asset)	(31,173)
3.	ARC (Normal Cost Plus Any Amortization Payments)	355,619
4.	Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution	40,697
5.	Annual OPEB Cost: (2)+(3)+(4)	 365,143
6.	Contributions Made for the Plan Year	(207,450)
7.	Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Obligation (Asset): (5)+(6)	 157,693
8.	Net OPEB Obligation (Asset), End of the Plan Year: (1)+(7)	\$ (535,051)

Schedule of Employer Contributions

The County did not make contributions to the Plan in 2017 to pre-fund benefits; therefore, contributions only include approximately \$192,000 made by the County through payment of covered participants' subsidized benefits and approximately \$16,000 in implicit subsidy discharged.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

Schedule of Employer Contributions (Continued)

Annual OPEB cost, annual OPEB cost contributed, percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the OPEB Plan, and the Net OPEB Obligation for the past three years were as follows:

Schedule of Employer Contributions								
Applicable to				Percentage of				
Fiscal Year Ending	Anı	nual OPEB Cost	Annual OPEB Cost Contributed			Net OPEB gation (Asset)		
	-							
June 30, 2017	\$	365,143	207,450	56.81%	\$	(535,051)		
June 30, 2016		362,498	554,841	153.06%		(692,744)		
June 30, 2015	\$	362,498	700,000	193.10%	\$	(500,401)		

Schedule of Funding Progress

This schedule provides multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial values of OPEB Plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits. The schedule of funding progress for the OPEB Plan is as follows:

	Sched	ule of Funding Pro	gress			
		Actuarial				
	Actuarial	Accrued				
	Value of	Liability (AAL)		Unfunded		
Actuarial	Assets	Aggregate	(UAAL) (b-a)		Funded Ratio	
Valuation Date	(a)	(b)			(a/b)	
June 30, 2012	\$ -	4,377,372	\$	4,377,372	0.00%	
July 1, 2013	-	4,443,174		4,443,174	0.00%	
July 1, 2015	\$ 2,177,473	5,649,438	\$	3,471,965	38.54%	
	, ,	, ,		, ,		

C. Deferred Compensation Plans

Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Plan – The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan, offered through the South Carolina Deferred Compensation Program (SCDCP), created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all regular full-time employees, permits participants to defer a portion of their salaries until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to the employee or his beneficiaries until termination, retirement, death, disability or an approved hardship.

All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan are held in trust for the contributing employee and are not subject to claims of the employer's general creditors. The plan is administered by the SCDCP.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

C. Deferred Compensation Plans (Continued)

Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) Plan – The County also offers its employees participation in a deferred compensation plan, offered through SCDCP, created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k). The 401(k) plan has the same eligibility requirements as the 457 plan, although the withdrawal provisions are different under the 401(k) plan. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan are held in trust for the contributing employee and are not subject to claims of the employer's general creditors. The funds are administrated by the SCDCP.

D. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, and natural disasters for which the County is covered by the Insurance Reserve Fund administered by the SFAA. The County pays an annual premium for general insurance coverage.

The County is also subject to risks of loss from providing life, accident, dental and other medical benefits to employees, retirees, and their dependents. The County has enrolled substantially all employees in the State's health insurance plans administered by the Public Employees Benefit Authority. The State reinsures through commercial companies for these risks. In addition, the County insures the risk of job related injury or illness to employees through the South Carolina Counties Worker's Compensation Trust, a public entity risk pool operating for the benefit of local governments. The County pays an annual premium to the Worker's Compensation Trust for insurance coverage.

For all of the above risk management programs, the County has not significantly reduced insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims in excess of insurance coverage for the past three years was immaterial. For each of the insurance programs and public entity risk pools in which they participate, the County has effectively transferred all risk with no liability for unfiled claims.

E. Commitments and Contingencies

Grants – The County participates in a number of federally assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. The amount of program expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Litigation – The County is party to various legal proceedings that normally occur in governmental operations. These lawsuits involve environmental issues, employment matters and certain claims under contractual agreements. In the opinion of County management, based on the advice of legal counsel with respect to litigation, the ultimate disposition of these lawsuits and claims will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position. Additionally, the County would be allowed to appropriate any required funds in a subsequent fiscal year.

Construction Commitments – As of June 30, 2017, the County had approximately \$14,840,000 in construction commitments remaining on various capital projects.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

E. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

Summers Corner Improvement District – In April 2017, the County Council approved an ordinance creating the Summers Corner Improvement District ("SCID"), approving and authorizing the improvement plan, providing for the financing of improvements within the SCID by assessment, approving the rate and method of apportionment of assessments, and approving the assessment reports. The improvements, which are estimated to cost approximately \$100,000,000 (inflated cost), include recreational facilities, a fire station, an EMS station, various infrastructure, and other public facilities. As a result of this ordinance, the County plans to levy two annual assessments on properties in the SCID: (1) Special Assessment A will be levied to finance certain capital improvements and (2) Special Assessment B will be levied to pay for maintenance and operations of the improvements. Special Assessment A is expected to finance approximately \$65,000,000 (uninflated cost) of the cost of the improvements and will be used to pay the debt service on bonds that that the Count expects to issue to finance the improvements. The assessments are expected to be collected beginning in the year ended June 30, 2018.

F. Joint Ventures

Lake Marion Water Agency – During fiscal year 2008, the County executed an agreement with the Lake Marion Regional Water Agency ("Lake Marion WA"), a joint municipal water system. The County has an 11.8% voting representation on this system's board, representing its proportionate commitment to purchase water to the system's total capacity. Lake Marion WA is not owned nor is it fiscally dependent upon the County.

The Lake Marion WA was formed in the mid 1990's in order to provide safe reliable drinking water to the residents of central South Carolina and to help bring economic growth to the Interstate 95 corridor. Members include Calhoun, Clarendon, Dorchester, Orangeburg, and Berkeley Counties and the Town of Santee. In November 2007, the County entered into a contract with Lake Marion WA. The County has committed to purchase up to 1.0 million gallons a day, or 11.8% of the total capacity of the plant. The initial term of the agreement is for twenty years, which shall be extended for subsequent twenty-year terms unless the County notifies Lake Marion WA in writing of its intent to terminate not less than thirty months prior to the expiration of the initial term or the expiration date of any renewal. Provisions of the agreement require the County to pay its share of the funds required to operate and maintain Lake Marion WA and to defray its capital costs, in addition to monthly demand (fixed) and volumetric (variable) charges based upon the amount of water purchased. The County is not currently purchasing water from the Lake Marion WA, but is paying its annual membership fees for contract demand in monthly installments.

In September 2017, County Council approved the use of \$5,000,000 in water and sewer funds to pay the non-federal sponsor contribution related to the Dorchester Reach project, which is expected to extend approximately 56,000 linear feet of water line for the Lake Marion WA from the previously completed Harleyville Reach to Ridgeville. The total project cost is expected to be approximately \$11,483,000 based on the latest estimates with the Army Corps of Engineers funding approximately \$6,829,000, Santee Cooper funding approximately \$1,100,000 and the County funding approximately \$3,554,000. The County has requested reimbursement from the South Carolina Rural Infrastructure Authority in the amount of \$3,000,000. The County is expected to begin purchasing water from the Lake Marion WA once this project is completed.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

F. Joint Ventures (Continued)

St. George New Century Industrial Park – In 2001, the Town of St. George entered into an agreement with Dorchester County for the development of the St. George New Century Industrial Park. The Town provided approximately 14 acres, and the County provided funds for development and infrastructure. The development of the park is supervised by the Park Committee, which is comprised of five individuals, two selected by the Town, two by the County, and the Upper Dorchester County representative of the Charleston Regional Development Alliance or his designee. The Park Committee must obtain approval from both the Town and the County for expenditures in excess of \$10,000. The Town and County must also jointly agree and execute any notes, mortgages, deeds or contracts to sell, buy, lease, manage or market the property. Funds received from any sales of Park property will be required to be designated for further economic development in Upper Dorchester County, as are any donations received by area business for such purposes. As of June 30, 2017, the County has provided all required funds for development and infrastructure and has no further obligation related to this agreement.

G. Concentrations of Credit Risk

The County grants credit to water, sewer and solid waste customers in Dorchester County, South Carolina. In addition, the County grants credit to individuals requiring emergency medical services while in Dorchester County. Accounts receivable and financed impact fees are financial instruments that potentially subject the County to credit risk. No collateral is required for credit granted to customers.

The County may terminate services for water, sewer and solid waste accounts unpaid after 90 days, but may not refuse emergency medical services to citizens for non-payment of accounts. The County participates in the State of South Carolina debt collection program whereby delinquent customer balances may be withheld from customers' state income tax refunds.

H. Tax Abatements

The County enters into property tax abatement agreements with local businesses through the Fee in Lieu of Ad Valorem Tax ("FILOT") program under the Title 12, Chapter 44 "Fee in Lieu of Tax Simplification Act" and the related Special Source Revenue Credit ("SSRC") program under Title 4, Chapter 29 "Industrial Development Projects" of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended. Under the FILOT program, taxpayers are eligible to receive a reduction in property taxes, through reduced assessed values and locked millage rates, if they enter into an agreement with the County and invest at least \$2.5 million in taxable property (or some other negotiated investment floor) in the County within a 5-year period. The amount of the tax abatement is determined by applying the reduced assessment rate and locked millage rate to the total taxable values of the taxpayer. Under the SSRC program, taxpayers are eligible to receive a reduction in property taxes, through bill credits, if the taxpayer is located in a Multi-County Industrial Park ("MCIP"), and infrastructure credits are granted as part of the FILOT program agreements. The amount of the tax abatement is generally determined by multiplying the agreed-upon SSRC percentage by the FILOT. These abatements may be granted to businesses located within or promising to relocate to the County.

If the taxpayers do not meet the minimum requirements agreed to as part of the FILOT and SSRC programs, the County can terminate the abatement agreements and collect the total amount of ad valorem taxes that would result from normal operations.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the County abated property taxes totaling approximately \$3,441,000.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

I. Pending Implementation of GASB Statement on OPEB

GASB Statement No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions" ("Statement"), which was issued by the GASB in June 2015, is required to be implemented by the County for the year ended June 30, 2018. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for OPEB. It also improves information provided by state and local government employers about financial support for OPEB that are provided by other entities. In addition, state and local governments who participate in a cost-sharing multiple employer plan will now be required to recognize a liability for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability of that plan. It is GASB's intention that this new Statement will provide citizens and other users of the financial statements with a clearer picture of the size and nature of the County's financial obligations to current and former employees for past services rendered.

In particular, this Statement will require the County to recognize a net OPEB liability (and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources) for its OPEB plan on financial statements prepared on the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting (i.e., the Statement of Net Position) and present more extensive note disclosures. It is anticipated that its implementation will not have a significant impact on the County's governmental funds.

Based on the Plan's latest actuarial valuation, it is anticipated that the County will need to record an additional net OPEB liability which will decrease its governmental activities, business-type activities, water and sewer fund, solid waste fund, and nonmajor enterprise fund beginning net position for the year ended June 30, 2018 by a material amount, although the exact amount has yet to be determined.

J. Adjustments

Change in Accounting Principle – Effective July 1, 2016, the County elected to change its policy for accounting and reporting of the Authority from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit. This change in accounting principle resulted in the Authority being reported as a major governmental fund for the year ended June 30, 2017 with adjustments to beginning fund balance of the Transportation Authority Fund and beginning net position of governmental activities of approximately \$12,910,000 and \$60,043,000, respectively.

Correction of an Error – In prior years, the County reported commercial solid waste user fees based on the understanding that amounts billed on the tax bills were billed for the subsequent calendar year. However, both commercial and residential solid waste user fees are billed in arrears for the calendar year in which the tax bills are issued. As a result, the solid waste user fees receivable and related revenue were understated as of June 30, 2016 while the related unearned revenue was overstated. The County recorded an adjustment of approximately \$1,633,000 during the current year to properly report net position of the Solid Waste Fund and business-type activities as of June 30, 2016.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

J. Adjustments (Continued)

The table below summarizes the adjustments to beginning fund balance and net position.

	ansportation thority Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Governmental Activities	В	Susiness-type Activities
Fund Balance/Net Position - Beginning of Year -					
As Previously Reported	\$ -	3,487,631	89,829,659	\$	152,810,863
Adjustment - Change in Accounting Principle	12,909,910	-	60,043,105		-
Adjustment - Correction of Error	-	1,633,114	-		1,633,114
Fund Balance/Net Position - Beginning of Year -					
Restated	\$ 12,909,910	5,120,745	149,872,764	\$	154,443,977

K. Subsequent Events

In October 2017, the County issued \$1,750,000 in Series 2017 Waterworks and Sewer Revenue Bonds to defray a portion of the cost of the design, engineering, acquisition and construction of providing water and sewer service to the Ridgeville Commerce Park located in the County and to pay the costs of issuance of the bonds.

In October 2017, the County issued \$2,292,000 in a Series 2017 Lease Purchase Agreement to purchase 3 rescue pumper fire trucks, 52 mobile radios, 125 portable radios, and 100 mobile pagers and to pay the costs of issuance of the lease purchase agreement.

In November 2016, the voters of Dorchester County approved a bond referendum authorizing the County to issue up to \$43,000,000 in General Obligation Bonds for the purposes of funding new library facilities, parks, recreational facilities, and hiking, biking and pedestrian trails. In May 2017, the County Council approved the issuance of the bonds; however, the bonds have not been issued as of the date of this report.

In December 2017, the County issued \$6,219,000 in Series 2017 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds and placed approximately \$6,197,000 in the refunding escrow account to advance refund \$5,850,000 in Series 2009 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds. The refunding escrow account will be used to make the interest payments until the refunded bonds are called on October 1, 2019. This refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 18 years by approximately \$802,000 and resulted in an economic gain of approximately \$639,000.



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

		BUDGETED A	AMOUNTS		WI B	ARIANCE ITH FINAL BUDGET - POSITIVE
		DRIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(N	EGATIVE)
REVENUES						
Taxes	\$	30,336,350	30,420,102	31,675,916	\$	1,255,814
Licenses and Permits		2,195,000	2,195,000	2,187,080		(7,920)
Intergovernmental Revenues:						
Federal		71,367	71,367	528,358		456,991
State		5,540,190	5,540,190	5,497,112		(43,078)
Local		863,879	863,879	838,620		(25,259)
Fees and Service Charges:						
Registrar of Deeds		1,249,740	1,249,740	1,747,686		497,946
EMS Charges		4,400,000	4,400,000	4,924,913		524,913
Cable Franchise Fees		335,000	335,000	273,519		(61,481)
Other Miscellaneous Fees		684,176	744,176	823,166		78,990
Judicial Fines and Assessments		1,995,152	1,995,152	1,885,614		(109,538)
Other Income		109,980	369,337	672,559		303,222
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES		47,780,834	48,183,943	51,054,543		2,870,600
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General Government:						
County Council		398,974	382,193	337,191		45,002
County Administrator		1,656,909	1,629,316	1,615,204		14,112
Human Resources		317,597	321,927	324,015		(2,088)
Planning		703,221	689,391	577,561		111,830
Purchasing		200,857	200,857	208,872		(8,015)
Finance		570,448	560,586	529,700		30,886
Information Technology Services		1,243,961	1,296,237	1,305,985		(9,748)
Elections And Voter Registration		505,509	501,879	502,808		(929)
Risk Management And Safety		234,246	239,190	220,191		18,999
Magistrates		1,398,179	1,398,179	1,234,301		163,878
Circuit Court		84,251	84,251	77,425		6,826
Probate Court		491,684	538,435	547,572		(9,137)
Master In Equity		252,909	252,818	265,951		(13,133)
Attorney		284,647	319,929	299,491		20,438
Juvenile Justice		45,400	45,400	44,136		1,264
Solicitor		18,050	18,050	18,050		-
Building Utilities		954,757	960,208	1,174,178		(213,970)
Fleet Services		882,243	1,031,227	1,022,035		9,192
Facilities, Grounds And Recreation		1,917,606	2,023,454	1,946,102		77,352
Communications Support		197,322	197,322	188,514		8,808
Auditor		632,261	634,881	628,718		6,163
Treasurer		925,049	935,677	912,187		23,490
Clerk Of Court		647,570	632,733	620,966		11,767
Delinquent Tax Collector		411,117	416,405	390,418		25,987
Assessor		1,374,940	1,374,982	1,273,602		101,380
Register Of Deeds		482,657	478,301	457,716		20,585
Family Court		622,459	637,205	640,392		(3,187)
Planning Board Forfeited Land Commission		999	999	97 37 042		902
Total General Government	-\$	1,050	1,050	37,042 17,400,420	\$	(35,992)
Total Gelicial Government	Φ	11,730,014	17,003,004	17,400,420	φ	702,002

(Continued)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	BUDGETED A	AMOUNTS		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET - POSITIVE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	(NEGATIVE)
Public Safety:				
Sheriff	\$ 12,560,388	12,760,595	12,752,880	\$ 7,715
Jail	6,699,953	6,810,546	6,611,569	198,977
Coroner Emergency Management	476,003 190,405	479,756 190,668	416,469 179,811	63,287 10,857
Code Enforcement and Building Services	991,461	994,277	948,451	45,826
Emergency Medical Services	6,437,768	6,545,297	6,521,650	23,647
<i>c</i> ,				
Total Public Safety	27,355,978	27,781,139	27,430,830	350,309
Roads and Drainage:				
Roads Maintenance	2,247,304	2,558,600	2,149,927	408,673
Total Roads and Drainage	2,247,304	2,558,600	2,149,927	408,673
Health and Welfare:				
Health Department	25,545	25,545	23,552	1,993
Veterans Affairs	191,981	191,981	190,018	1,963
Total Health and Welfare	217,526	217,526	213,570	3,956
Airport	61,164	61,073	54,735	6,338
Economic Development	375,632	385,632	381,881	3,751
Intergovernmental and Nonprofit Assistance	1,549,151	1,548,351	1,509,541	38,810
Disaster Recovery	-	2,981,600	1,682,909	1,298,691
Nondepartmental:				
Contingency	99,994	99,994	-	99,994
Insurance	388,025	388,025	380,918	7,107
Other	100,000	130,000	131,281	(1,281)
Total Nondepartmental	588,019	618,019	512,199	105,820
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	49,851,646	53,955,022	51,336,012	2,619,010
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(2,070,812)	(5,771,079)	(281,469)	5,489,610
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	2,458,983	5,912,564	3,462,537	(2,450,027)
Transfers Out	(388,171)	(1,931,297)	(561,197)	1,370,100
Insurance Recoveries	-	131,812	250,676	118,864
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	2,070,812	4,113,079	3,152,016	(961,063)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	(1,658,000)	2,870,547	4,528,547
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	24,505,704	24,505,704	24,505,704	
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 24,505,704	22,847,704	27,376,251	\$ 4,528,547

Note: The budgets are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	BUDGETED A RIGINAL	AMOUNTS FINAL	ACTUAL	WI B P	ARIANCE TH FINAL UDGET - OSITIVE EGATIVE)
REVENUES					
Taxes Other Income	\$ 3,857,749 12,100	3,857,749 12,100	4,025,729 46,572	\$	167,980 34,472
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES	3,869,849	3,869,849	4,072,301		202,452
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	146,780	290,396	205,856		84,540
Public Safety	65,407	90,849	81,737		9,112
Airport	276	40,536	40,456		80
Economic Development	3,697	3,697	3,658		39
Nondepartmental	-	-	168		(168)
Capital Outlay	1,956,001	2,809,326	1,608,243		1,201,083
Debt Service:	5 00 2 02	5 00 202	5 00 201		10
Principal Retirement	708,393	708,393	708,381		12
Interest and Fiscal Charges	42,475	42,475	42,435		40
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,923,029	3,985,672	2,690,934		1,294,738
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	 946,820	(115,823)	1,381,367		1,497,190
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	43,808	199,068	188,637		(10,431)
Transfers Out	(2,069,487)	(2,290,391)	(1,507,838)		782,553
Sale of Capital Assets	-	89,693	136,859		47,166
Insurance Recoveries	-	39,260	97,501		58,241
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(2,025,679)	(1,962,370)	(1,084,841)		877,529
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(1,078,859)	(2,078,193)	296,526		2,374,719
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	4,791,000	4,791,000	4,791,000		
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 3,712,141	2,712,807	5,087,526	\$	2,374,719

Note: The budgets are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DORCHESTER COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM

LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS

	Year Ended June 30,			
	2017	2016	2015	2014
Dorchester County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.25650%	0.23473%	0.24067%	0.24067%
Dorchester County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 54,788,021	44,518,617	41,436,256	\$ 43,168,509
Dorchester County's Covered Payroll	\$ 24,829,671	22,010,722	21,841,915	\$ 21,860,495
Dorchester County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	220.66%	202.26%	189.71%	197.47%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	52.906%	56.992%	59.919%	56.388%

Notes to Schedule:

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th of the preceding year. Only four years of data were available; thus, only four years were presented.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DORCHESTER COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM

LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 2,940,508	2,746,160	2,399,007	\$ 2,316,115	
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	2,940,508	2,746,160	2,399,007	2,316,115	
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	
Dorchester County's Covered Payroll	\$ 25,436,922	24,829,671	22,010,722	\$ 21,841,915	
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	11.56%	11.06%	10.90%	10.60%	

Notes to Schedule:

Only four years of data were available; thus, only four years were presented.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DORCHESTER COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS

	Year Ended June 30,			
	2017	2016	2015	2014
Dorchester County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.87967%	0.81799%	0.83372%	0.83372%
Dorchester County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 22,312,734	17,828,084	15,960,869	\$ 17,282,683
Dorchester County's Covered Payroll	\$ 11,214,684	10,128,315	10,027,025	\$ 9,285,854
Dorchester County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	198.96%	176.02%	159.18%	186.12%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	60.44%	64.57%	67.55%	62.98%

Notes to Schedule:

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th of the preceding year. Only four years of data were available; thus, only four years were presented.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DORCHESTER COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 1,777,460	1,540,900	1,358,939	\$ 1,287,528	
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	1,777,460	1,540,900	1,358,939	1,287,528	
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	
Dorchester County's Covered Payroll	\$ 12,482,162	11,214,684	10,128,315	\$ 10,027,025	
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.24%	13.74%	13.42%	12.84%	

Notes to Schedule:

Only four years of data were available; thus, only four years were presented.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN – DEFINED BENEFIT HEALTHCARE PLAN – SCHEDULES OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS AND FUNDING PROGRESS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

	(Annual Contributed	Percentage Contributed	
\$ 365,143	\$	207,450	56.81%	
355,619		554,841	156.02%	
336,728		860,508	255.55%	
411,387		1,429,817	347.56%	
374,082		115,180	30.79%	
355,921		78,231	21.98%	
1,277,697		79,728	6.24%	
\$ 2,199,664	\$	99,865	4.54%	
\$	355,619 336,728 411,387 374,082 355,921 1,277,697	\$ 365,143 \$ 355,619 \$ 336,728 \$ 411,387 \$ 374,082 \$ 355,921 \$ 1,277,697	Contribution Contributed \$ 365,143 \$ 207,450 355,619 554,841 336,728 860,508 411,387 1,429,817 374,082 115,180 355,921 78,231 1,277,697 79,728	Contribution Contributed Contributed \$ 365,143 \$ 207,450 56.81% 355,619 554,841 156.02% 336,728 860,508 255.55% 411,387 1,429,817 347.56% 374,082 115,180 30.79% 355,921 78,231 21.98% 1,277,697 79,728 6.24%

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

		Actuarial		
	Actuarial	Accrued		
	Value of	Liability (AAL)	Unfunded	
Actuarial	Assets	Aggregate	(UAAL)	Funded Ratio
Valuation Date	(a)	(b)	(b-a)	(a/b)
June 30, 2012	\$ -	4,377,372	\$ 4,377,372	0.00%
July 1, 2013	-	4,443,174	4,443,174	0.00%
July 1, 2015	\$ 2,177,473	5,649,438	\$ 3,471,965	38.54%



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2017

	GRANTS FUND	SHERIFF'S FUND	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted Receivables, Net:	\$ 53,481	635,524	1,448,628 3,748,507
Taxes Accounts	-		3,464
Other Due From: Other Governments	303,898	-	-
Prepaid Items	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 357,379	635,524	5,200,599
LIABILITIES			
Deficit Position in Pooled Cash Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities	\$ 200,669 50,341 3,981	- - -	134,531
Due to Other Funds Unearned Revenue	- -	- 147,979	100,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES	254,991	147,979	234,531
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable Revenue	188,643	-	-
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	188,643	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	 443,634	147,979	234,531
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable: Prepaid Items Restricted for:	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	487,545	-
Family Court Growth Management	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-
Health and Welfare	-	-	-
Capital Projects	- 14.552	-	3,613,976
Airport Improvements Solid Waste Grants	14,573	-	-
Other Grants	1,632 43,721	- -	-
Committed for:	13,721		
Recreation	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	1,352,092
Capital Projects	-	-	-
Solicitor Unassigned	- (146,181)	-	-
	 <u> </u>	107 515	1,066,069
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	 (86,255)	487,545	4,966,068
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 357,379	635,524	5,200,599

	FAMILY COURT DSS	E-911	VICTIMS' ADVOCATE	FIRST CIRCUIT SOLICITOR	C-FUNDS
	250,933	- -	- 14,974	178,168	\$ -
	,				
	-	66,153	-	-	-
	-	-	12,758	-	-
	876	-	-	105,483	-
	1,430	<u>-</u>	<u> </u>	-	-
	253,239	66,153	27,732	283,651	<u> </u>
	-	85,575	30,559	-	\$ 42,656
	- 707	333 1,141	3,259	37,963 46,908	-
	-	-	-	-	-
·	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	-
	707	87,049	33,818	84,871	42,656
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	707	07.040	22.010	04.071	40.656
	707	87,049	33,818	84,871	42,656
	1,430	-	-	<u>-</u>	-
	251,102	-	- -	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	- -	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	- -	- -	- -	198,780	- -
	-	(20,896)	(6,086)	-	(42,656)
	252,532	(20,896)	(6,086)	198,780	(42,656)
	253,239	66,153	27,732	283,651	\$ -

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2017

	PUBLIC DEFENDER	UPPER DORCHESTER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHILDREN IN CRISIS
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted Receivables, Net:	\$ -	1,517,653	-
Taxes Accounts	-	- 59	17,416
Other Due From:	102.570	-	-
Other Governments Prepaid Items	193,570 3,100	- -	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 196,670	1,517,712	17,416
LIABILITIES			
Deficit Position in Pooled Cash	\$ 201,401	-	-
Accounts Payable	165	-	-
Accrued Liabilities Due to Other Funds	33,398	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	 234,964	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	9,257
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	 	-	9,257
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	 234,964	<u> </u>	9,257
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable:			
Prepaid Items Restricted for:	3,100	-	-
Public Safety	_	_	_
Family Court	-	-	-
Growth Management	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-
Health and Welfare Capital Projects	-	-	8,159
Airport Improvements	- -	- -	- -
Solid Waste Grants	-	-	-
Other Grants	-	-	-
Committed for:			
Recreation Economic Development	-	- 1,517,712	-
Capital Projects	-	1,517,712	-
Solicitor	-	-	-
Unassigned	(41,394)	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	 (38,294)	1,517,712	8,159
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS			
OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 196,670	1,517,712	17,416

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER	RECREATION FUND	FIRE PROTECTION	FIRE IMPROVEMENTS	OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND	TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
- 021 201	179,635	-	-	-	\$ 3,324,084
831,291	1,901,735	-	1,600,802	900,085	9,937,332
33,981	-	115,379	90,512	-	257,288
14,096	90,500	6,846	78,112	25	90,643 181,370
-	-	-	-	2,035,954	2,639,781
-	130	-	155		4,815
879,368	2,172,000	122,225	1,769,581	2,936,064	\$ 16,435,313
-	11,359	33,346	652,961	580,993 1,104,839	\$ 1,175,199 1,992,492
-	23,778	-	51,841	1,104,639	165,013
-	-	-	688,900	-	688,900
-	-	-	-	-	247,979
-	35,137	33,346	1,393,702	1,685,832	4,269,583
10.202		50.556	55 520		221 250
18,382		59,556	55,520	-	331,358
18,382		59,556	55,520		331,358
18,382	35,137	92,902	1,449,222	1,685,832	4,600,941
-	130	-	155	-	4,815
-	-	29,323	320,204	37,066	874,138
-	-	-	-	745,728	996,830
-	-	-	-	50,200	50,200
860,986	-	-	-	65,379 1,737	65,379 870,882
-	1,901,735	-	-	-	5,515,711
-	-	-	-	-	14,573
-	-	- -	-	-	1,632 43,721
-	234,998	-	-	-	234,998
-	-	-	-	-	2,869,804
-	-	-	-	350,122	350,122
-	-	-	-	-	198,780 (257,213
860,986	2,136,863	29,323	320,359	1,250,232	11,834,372
				-,,	,,
879,368	2,172,000	122,225	1,769,581	2,936,064	\$ 16,435,313

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	(GRANTS FUND	SHERIFF'S FUND	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$	-	-	546,762
Intergovernmental Revenues:				
Federal		622,532	819	-
State		118,581	-	400,000
Local		-	-	-
Fees and Service Charges:				
Cable Franchise Fees		-	-	-
Other Miscellaneous Fees		-	-	-
Judicial Fines and Assessments		-	64,468	-
Other Income		22,588	4,582	3,347,696
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES		763,701	69,869	4,294,458
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government		155,341	-	310
Public Safety		219,584	81,743	-
Health and Welfare		15,351	-	-
Recreation and Culture		-	-	-
Airport		7,213	-	-
Economic Development		-	-	600,443
Intergovernmental and Nonprofit Assistance		-	-	-
Capital Outlay		459,369	52,297	611,977
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement		-	-	314,437
Interest and Fiscal Charges		-	-	36,935
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		856,858	134,040	1,564,102
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES				
OVER EXPENDITURES		(93,157)	(64,171)	2,730,356
				, ,
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In		173,238	30,941	-
Transfers Out		(10,826)	(30,941)	(158,670)
Sale of Capital Assets		-	12,913	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		162,412	12,913	(158,670)
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES		69,255	(51,258)	2,571,686
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year		(155,510)	538,803	2,394,382
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$	(86,255)	487,545	4,966,068

35,590	FAMILY COURT DSS	E-911	VICTIMS' ADVOCATE	FIRST CIRCUIT SOLICITOR	C-FUNDS	PUBLIC DEFENDER
- 127,981 - 1,315,464 1,172,628 1,392,182 - 1,41,327	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	57,102	-	-	-	-	-
- 414,327 - 125,305 73,690 - 1,699, 1,910	-	127,981	-		1,172,628	-
1,910 - 125,305 73,690 - 1,699 59,012 542,308 125,326 2,782,243 1,172,628 1,699 35,590 - - 2,662,394 - 1,712 - 702,049 162,579 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-		-	-	-	-
1,910 - 21 907 - 1,699 59,012 542,308 125,326 2,782,243 1,172,628 1,699 35,590 - - 2,662,394 - 1,712 - 702,049 162,579 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -<	-	414,327	-	-	-	-
59,012 542,308 125,326 2,782,243 1,172,628 1,699,91 35,590 - - 2,662,394 - 1,712,628 - 702,049 162,579 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1.010				-	1,600,461
35,590						
- 702,049 162,579	59,012	542,308	125,326	2,782,243	1,172,628	1,699,461
- 702,049 162,579						
- 702,049 162,579	35,590	_	_	2,662,394	-	1,712,413
	-	702,049	162,579	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
23,422 (159,741) (37,253) 119,849 121,289 (12,289) - 140,014 16,835 - - - (1,169) - (18,930) - - - - - - 138,845 16,835 (18,930) - 23,422 (20,896) (20,418) 100,919 121,289 (12,289) 229,110 - 14,332 97,861 (163,945) (25,285)	-	-	-	-	1,051,339	-
23,422 (159,741) (37,253) 119,849 121,289 (12,289) - 140,014 16,835 - - - (1,169) - (18,930) - - - - - - 138,845 16,835 (18,930) - 23,422 (20,896) (20,418) 100,919 121,289 (12,289) 229,110 - 14,332 97,861 (163,945) (25,285)	-	-	-	-	-	-
23,422 (159,741) (37,253) 119,849 121,289 (12,289) - 140,014 16,835 - - - (1,169) - (18,930) - - - - - - 138,845 16,835 (18,930) - 23,422 (20,896) (20,418) 100,919 121,289 (12,289) 229,110 - 14,332 97,861 (163,945) (25,285)						
- 140,014 16,835 (1,169) - (18,930)	35,590	702,049	162,579	2,662,394	1,051,339	1,712,413
- (1,169) - (18,930)	23,422	(159,741)	(37,253)	119,849	121,289	(12,952)
- (1,169) - (18,930)		440.044	44.00			
	-		16,835	(19.020)	-	-
23,422 (20,896) (20,418) 100,919 121,289 (12,289) 229,110 - 14,332 97,861 (163,945) (25,432)	-	(1,109)	-	(18,930)	- -	- -
229,110 - 14,332 97,861 (163,945) (25,	-	138,845	16,835	(18,930)	<u>-</u>	-
	23,422	(20,896)	(20,418)	100,919	121,289	(12,952)
252 522 (20 00¢) (6 00¢) 100 700 (42 65¢) © (20	229,110		14,332	97,861	(163,945)	(25,342)
	252,532	(20,896)	(6,086)	198,780	(42,656)	\$ (38,294)

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	UPPER DORCHESTER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		CHILDREN IN CRISIS	SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER
REVENUES				
Taxes Intergovernmental Revenues:	\$	-	566,944	1,104,851
Federal State Local		187,067	-	-
Fees and Service Charges: Cable Franchise Fees		-	- -	- -
Other Miscellaneous Fees Judicial Fines and Assessments		-	- -	-
Other Income		722	15	3,539
TOTAL REVENUE ALL SOURCES		187,789	566,959	1,108,390
EXPENDITURES				
Current: General Government Public Safety		-	<u>-</u>	- -
Health and Welfare Recreation and Culture		-	-	-
Airport Economic Development Intergovernmental and Nonprofit Assistance Capital Outlay Debt Service:		745,400 - -	574,991 -	1,032,526
Principal Retirement Interest and Fiscal Charges		-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		745,400	574,991	1,032,526
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES		(557,611)	(8,032)	75,864
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In Transfers Out Sale of Capital Assets		- - -	- - -	- - -
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		-	<u> </u>	-
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES		(557,611)	(8,032)	75,864
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year		2,075,323	16,191	785,122
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$	1,517,712	8,159	860,986

RECREATION FUND	FIRE PROTECTION	FIRE IMPROVEMENTS	OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND	TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
-	2,837,238	3,009,826	-	\$ 8,065,621
-	-	-	141,327	821,780
2,500	-	-	8,365,562	11,689,783
-	-	223,924	-	1,616,106
360,905	-	-	-	360,905
-	-	-	39,200	453,527
-	-	-	-	263,463
21,274	86	18,884	253	5,121,938
384,679	2,837,324	3,252,634	8,546,342	28,393,123
-	_	-	8,283	4,574,331
-	2,885,902	3,382,970	-	7,434,827
-	-	-	-	15,351
111,186	-	-	-	111,186
-	-	-	-	7,213
-	-	-	-	1,345,843
-	-	-	52,735	1,660,252
398,751	-	146,353	8,298,957	11,019,043
199,474	-	430,121	-	944,032
10,221	-	17,621	-	64,777
719,632	2,885,902	3,977,065	8,359,975	27,176,855
(334,953)	(48,578)	(724,431)	186,367	1,216,268
(334,733)	(40,570)	(724,431)	100,307	1,210,200
-	_	5,629	_	366,657
-	-	(59,315)	-	(279,851
-	-	55,903	-	68,816
-		2,217	-	155,622
(334,953)	(48,578)	(722,214)	186,367	1,371,890
2,471,816	77,901	1,042,573	1,063,865	10,462,482

SCHEDULE OF FINES, ASSESSMENTS, AND SURCHARGES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

COURT FINES	
Court Fines Collected	\$ 2,787,136
Court Fines Retained by the County	(815,430)
Total Court Fines Remitted to State Treasurer	\$ 1,971,706
COURT ASSESSMENTS	
Court Assessments Collected	\$ 87,038
Court Assessments Retained by the County	(81,143)
Total Court Assessments Remitted to the State Treasurer	\$ 5,895
COURT SURCHARGES	
Court Surcharges Collected	\$ 164,971
Court Surcharges Retained by the County	(29,193)
Total Court Surcharges Remitted to the State Treasurer	\$ 135,778
COURT PULLOUTS	
Court Pullouts Collected	\$ 5,275
Court Pullouts Retained by the County	-
Total Court Pullouts Remitted to the State Treasurer	\$ 5,275
VICTIMS' ADVOCATE	
Funds Available for Carryforward, Beginning of Year	\$ 14,332
Court Assessments and Surcharges Allocated to Victims' Advocate	125,305
Investment and Other Income	21
Transfer from the General Fund	16,835
Victims' Advocate Expenditures	(162,579)
Funds Available for Carryforward, End of Year	\$ (6,086)

STATISTICAL SECTION

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

					Fiscal Year	Year				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Governmental Activities Net Investment In Capital Assets	\$ 70,623,592	80,541,728	77,734,049	80,117,436	84,846,841	83,934,721	68,135,305	77,061,370	90,697,922	\$ 92,073,636
restricted Unrestricted	31,804,558	21,669,363	22,686,071	26,424,079	26,077,081	9,912,214 27,149,247	28,604,995	(21,067,847)	(16,018,266)	(18,553,376)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$ 109,797,765	111,747,117	109,905,250	113,921,101	117,296,627	120,996,182	124,472,671	80,212,095	89,829,659	\$ 112,839,861
Business-Type Activities Net Investment In Capital Assets	\$ 59,885,962	93,444,908	76,011,128	82,729,805	94,195,771	94,439,140	103,133,248	110,857,746	116,970,205	\$ 131,954,008
Restricted			٠		٠	•	17,380,812	18,634,320	20,820,572	16,558,963
Unrestricted	40,792,908	17,473,634	41,852,190	43,017,250	38,211,350	38,897,165	18,763,927	12,980,509	15,020,086	11,918,603
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	\$ 100,678,870	110,918,542	117,863,318	125,747,055	132,407,121	133,336,305	139,277,987	142,472,575	152,810,863	\$ 160,431,574
County Primary Government										
Net Investment In Capital Assets	\$ 130,509,554	173,986,636	153,745,177	162,847,241	179,042,612	178,373,861	171,268,553	187,919,116	207,668,127	\$ 224,027,644
Restricted	7,369,615	9,536,026	9,485,130	7,379,586	6,372,705	9,912,214	45,113,183	42,852,892	35,970,575	55,878,564
Unrestricted	72,597,466	39,142,997	64,538,261	69,441,329	64,288,431	66,046,412	47,368,922	(8,087,338)	(998,180)	(6,634,773)
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$ 210,476,635	222,665,659	227,768,568	239,668,156	249,703,748	254,332,487	263,750,658	222,684,670	242,640,522	\$ 273,271,435

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	1				Fiscal Year			!		
Expenses	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Governmental Activities	\$ 17101810	20 273 371	22 228 630	20 016 378	18 201 138	21 011 552	19 861 442	27 474 770	23 886 033	078 662 840
Public Safety		26,598,347	28,126,084	28,723,843	29,391,010	31,130,513	34,866,977	32,719,023	35,601,493	
Roads and Drainage	7,323,882	6,272,542	6,106,783	5,712,611	5,636,111	6,357,715	6,116,543	5,286,855	5,646,460	72,363,350
Health and Welfare	367,371	383,239	215,664	206,355	202,674	222,328	241,831	244,878	241,183	238,746
Recreation and Culture	301,675	258,231	232,527	265,554	28,223	118,776	35,234	110,993	237,200	514,668
Airport	172,504	176,533	204,697	199,098	189,454	189,107	275,423	454,663	453,120	496,346
Economic Development	487,491	1,156,663	622,350	976,421	877,687	4,603,409	849,935	2,356,220	1,899,177	2,021,210
Intergovernmental and nonprofi	3,108,519	2,526,993	2,319,041	2,819,834	3,196,521	3,871,376	3,974,127	3,878,048	3,828,998	3,937,430
Disaster Recovery										1,682,909
Nondepartmental		- 000	- 607					- 0	- 000	512,367
Interest and fiscal charges	1,323,435	1,239,030	1,183,809	1,133,029	1,210,415	1,415,801	1,492,345	1,534,015	1,506,366	5,029,018
Total Government Activities Expenses	53,828,210	58,884,949	62,349,594	60,053,123	59,023,233	69,820,577	67,713,857	69,009,424	73,300,030	152,691,009
Business-Type Activities:										
Water and Sewer	15,126,318	15,624,837	16,051,768	15,467,603	16,575,397	16,822,748	17,828,038	17,912,760	18,230,792	19,636,330
Stormwater	1,292,290	1,186,340	1,606,213	1,328,895	1,363,335	1,436,570	1,395,018	1,465,142	1,492,067	1,934,984
Solid Waste	5,039,434	5,220,554	5,063,829	4,869,123	4,776,820	4,938,151	5,699,231	5,494,895	5,619,162	6,210,952
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	21,458,042	22,031,731	22,721,810	21,665,621	22,715,552	23,197,469	24,922,287	24,872,797	25,342,021	27,782,266
Total Primary Government Expenses	\$ 75,286,252	80,916,680	85,071,404	81,718,744	81,738,785	93,018,046	92,636,144	93,882,221	98,642,051	\$ 180,473,275
Program Revenues Governmental Activities										
Charges for Services:	A 420.024	4 132 101	100 6	000 500 7	13 619 080	15 717 26	15 201 871	17 082 183	10 200 50 4	7 110 000
General Government Public Safety	6 011 412	4,133,101	4,823,447	4,827,628	13,618,989	15,417,364	13,201,8/1	1,082,183	18,700,304	
Roads and Drainage	9,537	34.343	120.819	27.678				195,509,1	1,787,701	
Health and Welfare					,	,	•		,	402
Recreation and Culture	140	40	,		241,848	244,706	325,711	333,555	351,474	
Airport	8,739	5,853	6,456	8,077			•		8,894	8,002
Economic Development	34,200	27,300	21,900	13,800	5,275	4,800	1 1	10,600	400	
Operating Grants and Contributions Capital Grants and Contributions	4,329,860 3,723,267	4,337,796 2,426,396	3,678,347 2,852,600	3,868,556 3,594,251	3,901,811 2,404,556	4,226,485 7,675,100	3,904,055 923,109	4,319,845 2,409,443	5,235,052 1,912,033	18,877,510 9,178,339
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	18,556,479	16,512,817	18,245,647	17,971,298	21,944,212	29,181,867	21,668,381	26,019,013	28,198,261	42,316,565
Business-Type Activities: Clarges For Services:										
Water and Sewer	18,628,070	16,709,618	16,987,490	17,184,591	18,620,545	21,317,601	21,576,438	25,749,039	23,985,721	24,185,944
Stormwater	1,650,407	1,259,734	2,653,941	2,544,175	2,109,013	1,485,120	1,530,622	1,605,836	1,599,545	1,932,013
Solid Waste	4,771,449	5,558,951	5,782,935	6,066,503	5,897,575	5,820,192	5,845,499	6,370,972	5,792,244	6,439,056
Operating Grants and Contributions	44,170	37,755	40,786	48,596	52,141	48,439	607,177	105,592	105,673	191,334
Capital Grants and Contributions	9,084,776	9,356,183	4,363,833	4,667,949	4,692,662	4,514,257	2,520,598	3,219,529	5,405,082	4,029,514
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	34,178,872	32,922,241	29,831,007	30,511,814	31,371,936	33,185,609	32,080,334	37,050,968	36,888,265	36,777,861
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	\$ 52,735,351	49,435,058	48,076,654	48,483,112	53,316,148	62,367,476	53,748,715	63,069,981	65,086,526	\$ 79,094,426

(Continued)

DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

					Fiscal Year	Year				
!	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Net (Expense) Revenue Governmental Activities Business-Type Activities	\$ (35,271,731) 12,720,830	(42,372,132) 10,890,510	(44,103,947) 7,109,197	(42,081,825) 8,846,193	(37,079,021) 8,656,384	(40,638,710) 9,988,140	(46,045,476) 7,158,047	(42,990,411) 12,178,171	(45,101,769) 11,546,244	\$ (110,374,444) 8,995,595
Total Primary Government Net Expense	\$ (22,550,901)	(31,481,622)	(36,994,750)	(33,235,632)	(28,422,637)	(30,650,570)	(38,887,429)	(30,812,240)	(33,555,525)	\$ (101,378,849)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Property Taxes	\$ 37 054 078	00: 58: 9:	37 588 043	37.810.569	36 458 501	40 558 572	42 364 911	42 063 705	45 560 948	\$ 47.453.185
Franchis American Franchis Solas and Lice Tax		553,113	774,604	555,720	362,772	367,059	327,164	333,555	351,474	
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	5,553,705	5,296,245	4,421,678	4,244,334	1,973,604	4,208,779	5,530,885		7,407,563	5,297,537
Unrestricted revenue from use of money and property Gain on disposition of assets	1,423,318	366,934 39.769	137,881 35,466	147,287				3,884,508		487,488
Miscellaneous	60,852	104	,	148	85,802	•	٠	175,302	•	800'99
Investment Income Transfers	818,076	1,118,121	112,148	1,450,585	1,573,778	(636,765)	1,299,005	1,334,230	96,882 1,302,466	3,178,869
Total Governmental Activities	41,479,201	43,759,586	43,069,820	44,208,643	40,454,547	44,497,645	49,521,965	47,866,903	54,719,333	73,341,541
Business-Type Activities: Unrestricted revenue from use of money and property Investment Income Gain on disposition of assets	1,467,061	383,542	160,039	164,645	112,743	- 86,410 111,679	30,247	50,328	94,510	103,170
Transfers	(818,076)	(1,118,121)	(112,148)	(1,450,585)	(1,573,778)	636,765	(1,299,005)	(1,334,230)	(1,302,466)	(3,178,869)
Total Business-Type Activities	669,534	(650,838)	53,193	(1,242,519)	(1,415,539)	834,854	(1,216,365)	(1,283,902)	(1,207,956)	(3,007,998)
Total primary governmen	\$ 42,148,735	43,108,748	43,123,013	42,966,124	39,039,008	45,332,499	48,305,600	46,583,001	53,511,377	\$ 70,333,543
Change in Net Position Governmental Activities Business-Type Activities	\$ 6,207,470 13,390,364	1,387,454 10,239,672	(1,034,127) 7,162,390	2,126,818 7,603,674	3,375,526 7,240,845	3,858,935 10,822,994	3,476,489 5,941,682	4,876,492 10,894,269	9,617,564	\$ (37,032,903) 5,987,597
Total Primary Governmen	\$ 19,597,834	11,627,126	6,128,263	9,730,492	10,616,371	14,681,929	9,418,171	15,770,761	19,955,852	\$ (31,045,306)

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Fund Pre-GASB #54*										
Reserved	\$ 281,508	276,122	296,986		,	ı	•	•	,	
Unreserved	17,045,529	16,797,476	18,044,211	1	,		•	•	1	1
Post GASB #54*										
Nonspendable	•	,	,	291,055	270,837	291,602	295,392	545,846	175,150	218,763
Restricted		,	,	,		,			•	•
Committed	•	1	1	3,767,568	3,780,688	3,799,711	1,304,804	3,965,900	3,988,014	3,154,772
Assigned		ı	ı	1,649,658	2,337,233	2,554,765	1,544,094	566,542	1,167,793	1,202,514
Unassigned	1	1	1	13,258,918	12,681,078	14,445,084	15,138,578	17,140,840	19,174,747	22,800,202
Total General Fund	\$ 17,327,037	17,073,598	18,341,197	18,967,199	19,069,836	21,091,162	18,282,868	22,219,128	24,505,704	\$ 27,376,251
All Other Governmental Funds Pre-GASB #54*										
Reserved, Reported In:	317650	047 650	196 400							S
Unreserved, Reported In:		747,000	100,100	1	ı	1	•	•	•	9
Capital Improvements Fund	1,639,297	3,332,629	3,492,404		1		1	1		i
Fire Fund	1,438,130	1,342,353								
Special Revenue Funds	7,967,309	7,841,054	10,706,781	,	•	,		•	•	•
Capital Projects Funds	8,229,304	(188,532)	(1,010,258)	1	•	1	•	•	•	•
Debt Service Funds	2,814,330	3,122,724	3,189,768	1	,		•	,	,	1
Post GASB #54*										
Nonspendable				142,650	105,150	105,150	4,583	251,532	4,042	174,415
Restricted	•	,	,	11,825,798	7,488,836	28,733,579	27,732,371	24,218,572	15,161,003	34,510,714
Committed				9,071,599	15,126,341	9,475,595	8,970,109	7,400,381	8,943,633	6,288,134
Assigned		,	,	1,640,133	•	323,308	•	•	•	•
Unassigned	•	,	,	(1,102,198)	(307,818)	(435,900)	(2,123,327)	(1,989,176)	(250,581)	(257,213)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	000 301 00 3	15 602 878	16 565 005	21 577 000	003 017 00	20 201 722	37 503 736	20 001 200	23 050 007	020 716 050

(*) The County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" ("GASB #54") in 2011. GASB #54 established new fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in the governmental funds. The County has elected to apply GASB #54 prospectively - and thus has provided fund balance information before ("Pre") and after ("Post") its implementation.

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

					Fisca	Fiscal Vear				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Revenues Property Taylor	32 696 772	35 755 990	37 761 064	38 095 316	38 576 035	40 595 172	42 306 300	42 206 478	45 603 856 · \$	952 562 29
Licenses Fines and Permits		4 111 433	3 932 128	3 712 414	3 536 872	3,735,393	3 922 050	4 789 935		
Charges for Services	5.200.227	5.324.919	5.896.176	6,093,668	6.426,454	6.795.920	6.921.012	7.527.433	8.380.831	9.362,446
Intergovernmental	10,543,776	8,875,423	9,828,095	9,467,596	10,829,324	16,763,652	9,700,574	15,315,012	13,195,675	25,601,351
Other Income	2,424,995	2,977,068	1,388,321	364,307	1,711,674	2,261,812	1,400,609	2,271,365	3,419,154	6,072,083
Total Revenues	55,050,379	57,044,833	58,805,784	57,733,301	61,080,359	70,151,949	64,250,545	72,110,223	75,135,355	108,697,393
Expenditures										
General Government	16,157,356	18,554,498	19,236,056	18,802,048	18,579,997	23,009,713	19,441,018	21,920,805	22,479,433	27,276,393
Public Safety	21,844,095	24,061,056	25,330,008	26,142,414	27,209,316	29,025,905	32,650,690	30,162,858	33,225,811	34,991,866
Public Works	3,032,211	2,394,242	2,561,749	2,216,668	2,115,283	2,783,891	2,439,988	2,112,544	2,348,247	2,252,331
Health and Welfare	357,365	367,020	203,064	199,254	201,362	221,016	240,519	244,222	241,183	228,921
Culture and Recreation	301,675	258,231	232,527	265,554	28,223	118,776	35,234	110,675	236,896	111,186
Intergovernmental and nonprofit assistance	3,068,082	2,486,556	2,278,586	2,779,396	3,157,070	3,832,118	3,934,869	3,836,042	3,786,196	3,895,399
Disastel Recovery	- 777	- 000 001 1	100 023	000000	000000	- 101	1 777 010	- 0701	000035	1,062,909
Non-Departmental	115,211	14 500 077	100,760	350,390	67,00	401,074	1,730,616	1,062,342	027,001.01	705,215
Capital Outlay	10,795,309	14,582,977	5,935,685	5,166,063	/,4/1,886	9,009,636	7,451,746	17,156,290	12,188,154	20,719,795
Debt service	20F ACC 1	1 770 000	7 141 734	1 012 000	737 753 7	020 505 5	F23 2F0 C	2 071 114	000 099 6	224 340 0
Frincipal	1,224,706	1,77,882	2,141,/24	1,913,909	2,332,736	2,293,868	3,075,557	2,971,114	3,669,800	8,945,476
Interest Bond Issuance Cost	1,212,004	1,221,387	1,0/3,964	38.466	1,510,82/	1,538,902	1,497,537	1,324,040		3,040,439
			5016101	200.600		2006				
Total Expenditures	58,465,974	66,837,048	59,720,486	59,156,393	63,279,749	72,189,764	72,503,776	81,101,538	80,463,503	105,663,102
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(3,415,595)	(9,792,215)	(914,702)	(1,423,092)	(2,199,390)	(2,037,815)	(8,253,231)	(8,991,315)	(5,328,148)	3,034,291
Other Financing Sources (Tees)										
Transfers In	2 709 604	4 832 284	5 726 240	9 003 379	5 887 277	5 387 996	6 694 307	3 190 512	4 326 084	5 597 755
Transfers Out	(1.594.850)	(3.714.163)	(5.614.092)	(7.552.794)	(4,313,499)	(6,024,761)	(5,395,302)	(1.856.282)	(2,845,382)	(2,418,886)
Sale of Capital Assets	53254	321,038	118,006	296,269	87,378	276,510	489,101	336,863	58,638	257,253
Insurance proceeds	7,598	24,577	123,224	1,237.00	72,932	17,166	38,835	. '	52,172	348,177
Capital lease proceeds	3,521,122	800,000		2,882,554	52,466	1,315,762		2,514,055		
Debt proceeds	700,000		2,650,000	5,000,000	1,350,000	28,617,065		4,040,000		
Refunding bond proceeds			9,705,000	1						
Payments to refund general obligation bonc Premium on issuance of debt			(9,733,885) 80.025	(2,568,664)		(9,741,374)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5,396,728	2,263,736	3,054,518	7,061,981	3,136,554	19,848,364	1,826,941	8,225,148	1,591,512	3,784,299
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 1,981,133	(7,528,479)	2,139,816	5,638,889	937,164	17,810,549	(6,426,290)	(766,167)	(3,736,636) \$	6,818,590
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	5.11%	5.74%	5.98%	5.59%	%06.9	5.75%	7.03%	7.03%	7.62%	16.47%

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

Property Tax	Sales Tax	Accommodation Tax		Total
\$ 32,954,978	9,644,613	60,254	\$	42,659,845
36,385,300	9,385,457	57,200		45,827,957
37,588,043	9,469,357	54,748		47,112,148
37,810,569	9,817,880	63,601		47,692,050
36,458,591	10,356,875	74,345		46,889,811
40,558,572	10,867,238	75,760		51,501,570
42,364,911	11,945,213	85,117		54,395,241
42,063,705	13,045,978	89,700		55,199,383
45,560,948	15,128,857	84,470		60,774,275
\$ 47,453,185	16,224,030	89,861	\$	63,767,076
	\$ 32,954,978 36,385,300 37,588,043 37,810,569 36,458,591 40,558,572 42,364,911 42,063,705 45,560,948	Tax Tax \$ 32,954,978 9,644,613 36,385,300 9,385,457 37,588,043 9,469,357 37,810,569 9,817,880 36,458,591 10,356,875 40,558,572 10,867,238 42,364,911 11,945,213 42,063,705 13,045,978 45,560,948 15,128,857	Tax Tax Tax \$ 32,954,978 9,644,613 60,254 36,385,300 9,385,457 57,200 37,588,043 9,469,357 54,748 37,810,569 9,817,880 63,601 36,458,591 10,356,875 74,345 40,558,572 10,867,238 75,760 42,364,911 11,945,213 85,117 42,063,705 13,045,978 89,700 45,560,948 15,128,857 84,470	Tax Tax Tax \$ 32,954,978 9,644,613 60,254 \$ \$ 36,385,300 9,385,457 57,200 37,588,043 9,469,357 54,748 37,810,569 9,817,880 63,601 36,458,591 10,356,875 74,345 40,558,572 10,867,238 75,760 42,364,911 11,945,213 85,117 42,063,705 13,045,978 89,700 45,560,948 15,128,857 84,470

Source: Dorchester County Treasurer

DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

							Total	Estimated	Assessed
Rea	l Pro	Real Property ^	Personal Property	roperty	Less:	Total Taxable	Direct	Actual	Value as a
Residential	al	Commercial	Motor		Tax Exempt	Assessed	Tax	Taxable	Percentage of
Property	x	Property	Vehicles	Other	Real Property	Value	Rate	Value	Actual Value
\$ 186,281,440	1,440	119,237,890	51,127,248	67,096,977	8,042,950	415,700,605	0.0928	\$ 8,240,672,888	5.04%
200,88	200,888,000	133,017,020	51,815,239	68,196,499	7,660,490	446,256,358	0.0954	8,869,328,773	5.03%
228,28	228,283,741	148,684,590	45,453,943	68,567,193	6,790,160	484,199,307	0.0918	9,734,837,041	4.97%
232,0	232,088,420	152,708,580	43,201,312	70,919,359	6,934,100	491,983,571	0.0919	9,871,241,362	4.98%
235,0	235,014,120	156,073,470	47,741,503	68,831,015	6,520,490	501,139,618	0.0919	10,057,534,031	4.98%
237,4	237,450,480	157,859,970	52,980,226	70,068,167	8,122,640	510,236,203	0.0919	10,230,961,301	4.99%
242,8	242,858,930	158,155,890	58,616,458	69,423,045	7,669,370	521,384,953	0.0941	10,458,211,841	4.99%
249,3	249,382,760	156,661,220	62,985,586	69,549,535	7,971,840	530,607,261	0.0943	10,669,450,800	4.97%
248,0	248,055,090	165,666,090	67,488,390	71,926,673	8,341,990	544,794,253	0.0988	10,875,119,104	5.01%
\$ 258,1	258,180,820	169,595,340	68,498,712	76,976,811	7,613,480	565,638,203	0.0994	\$11,272,958,074	5.02%

[^] Real Property Assessments do not include exemptions.

Source: Dorchester County Auditor

DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

		Fotal Direct Rate	0.0928	0.0954	0.0918	0.0919	0.0919	0.0919	0.0941	0.0943	0.0988	0.0994
		Fire Capital To	0	0.0040	0.0040	0.0040	0.0040	0.0040	0.0040	0.0040	0.0040	0.0040
		Fire	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150
		Senior Center	0.0018	0.0019	0.0019	0.0019	0.0019	0.0019	0.0019	0.0019	0.0019	0.0019
		Children in Crisis	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010
County		Library	.0046	0.0050	0.0049	0.0050	0.0050	0.0050	0.0050	0.0052	0.0052	0.0058
		TTC	0.0034	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035
		Debt	0.0063	0.0045	0.0043	0.0043	0.0043	0.0043	0.0065	0.0065	0.0062	0.0062
		Canital	0.0074	0.0074	0.0070	0.0070	0.0070	0.0070	0.0070	0.0070	0.0070	0.0070
		General	0.0493	0.0531	0.0502	0.0502	0.0502	0.0502	0.0502	0.0502	0.0550	0.0550
	1	Fiscal Year	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017

Source: Dorchester County Auditor

Note: Millage rates above are per \$100 of assessed value

(Continued)

DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

		Total Direct & Overlanning Rates	0.5579	0.5699	0.5726	0.5818	0.5733	0.5631	0.5753	0.5825	0.5833	0.5839
		Total School District Millage	0.4651	0.4745	0.4808	0.4899	0.4814	0.4712	0.4812	0.4882	0.4845	0.4845
		Tot Voc Oper	9800.0	0.0084	0.0091	0.0093	0.0093	0.0093	0.0093	0.0093	0.0093	0.0093
Continued)	icts	DD4 Debt	0.0300	0.0300	0.0280	0.0280	0.0280	0.0280	0.0280	0.0280	0.0280	0.0280
Overlapping Rates (Continued)	School Districts	DD4 On	0.2313	0.2364	0.2387	0.2387	0.2302	0.2200	0.2200	0.2200	0.2150	0.2150
		Voc Oper	0.0086	0.0084	0.0091	0.0093	0.0093	0.0093	0.0093	0.0093	0.0093	0.0093
		DD2 Debt	0.0298	0.0298	0.0309	0.0360	0.0360	0.0360	0.0460	0.0530	0.0530	0.0530
		DD2 On	0.1568	0.1615	0.1650	0.1686	0.1686	0.1686	0.1686	0.1686	0.1699	0.1699
		Fiscal Year	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

UNAUDITED

			2017			2008	
Taxpayer	_	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
South Carolina Electric & Gas	\$	15,850,480	1	2.84%	\$ 8,621,820	2	2.15%
Robert Bosch LLC		9,058,230	2	1.62%	13,137,530	1	3.27%
Showa Denko Carbon Inc.		6,257,950	3	1.12%	3,740,320	4	0.93%
Argos Cement LLC		6,246,610	4	1.12%	-		-
Giant Cement Co		3,712,660	5	0.67%	1,272,110	8	0.32%
Charleston-N CHAS MSA CO 646		2,076,100	6	0.37%	-		-
Bellsouth Telecommunications		2,073,620	7	0.37%	3,855,700	3	0.96%
FAE Holdings LLC		1,754,550	8	0.31%	-		-
Trident Medical Center LLC		1,499,410	9	0.27%	1,073,590	9	0.27%
Atrium at Wescott LLC		1,425,390	10	0.26%	-		-
LaFrage Building Materials, Inc.		-		_	2,559,170	5	0.64%
James Hardee Building Products		-		_	1,518,630	6	0.38%
Ling Industrial Fabrics Inc.		-		_	1,347,080	7	0.34%
Edisto Electric Coop Inc.		-		-	976,600	10	0.24%
Total	\$	49,955,000	-	8.96%	\$ 38,102,550	-	9.49%

Source: Dorchester County Auditor

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year		Total Tax	Collected w Fiscal Year o		Collections in	Total Collect	ions to Date
Ended June 30	Fis	Levy for scal Year (1)	Amount (2)	Percentage of Levy	Subsequent Years (2)	Amount	Percentage of Levy
2008	\$	27,020,539	24,158,388	89.4%	1,664,017	\$ 25,822,405	95.6%
2009		27,444,766	24,552,418	89.5%	1,731,677	26,284,095	95.8%
2010		29,778,257	28,175,487	94.6%	1,960,493	30,135,980	101.2%
2011		30,256,990	28,679,540	94.8%	1,839,683	30,519,223	100.9%
2012		30,820,087	29,434,165	95.5%	1,591,794	31,025,959	100.7%
2013		32,502,046	30,165,665	92.8%	1,761,348	31,927,012	98.2%
2014		33,212,221	31,925,907	96.1%	1,417,765	33,343,672	100.4%
2015		33,799,683	32,667,544	96.7%	1,355,541	34,023,085	100.7%
2016		37,154,968	35,609,309	95.8%	1,475,835	37,085,144	99.8%
2017	\$	38,576,525	37,127,741	96.2%	1,630,268	\$ 38,758,009	100.5%

⁽¹⁾ The levy for any given fiscal year is based on the assessed values from the tax rolls of the preceding calendar year.

Source: Dorchester County Auditor and Dorchester County Treasurer

⁽²⁾ All vehicle collections are shown in the fiscal year collected, regardless of levy year. The only taxes shown as collections in subsequent years are taxes collected on real property.

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

	G0v	Governmental Activities	9	Bus	Business Type Activities	ities				
Fiscal	General	Financing Lease - Notes	Revenue	Water/Sewer Revenue	Water/Sewer	Water/Sewer	Total Primary	Percentage of Personal		Per
Year	Bonds	Payable	Bonds	Bonds	Leases	Payable	Government	Income (1)	Cap	Capita (1)
2008	\$ 23,197,278	4,013,039	1	62,600,000	1		89,810,317	2.22%	↔	902
2009	22,158,078	4,072,359		60,890,000		,	87,120,437	2.14%		899
2010	20,829,815	3,523,125	2,439,697	71,377,063	1		98,169,700	2.28%		719
2011	24,499,111	3,363,027	2,338,880	71,459,479		ı	101,660,497	2.19%		726
2012	24,105,236	2,875,599	2,098,293	69,155,341	245,589		98,480,058	2.07%		691
2013	41,648,342	3,343,729	1,844,474	70,489,753	187,712	,	117,514,010	2.43%		809
2014	39,707,418	2,675,628	1,576,695	68,480,771	127,549	1	112,568,061	2.18%		758
2015	41,784,084	4,452,463	1,294,189	64,915,270	65,035		112,511,041	2.05%	S	738
2016	39,498,844	3,324,866	996,146	61,468,766	ı	ı	105,288,622	N/A		N/A
2017	\$ 121,400,675	* 2,186,364	681,709	54,182,091	1	5,223,007	183,673,846	N/A		N/A

See Table 14 for personal income and population data. (1) Note:

Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

The Dorchester County Transportation Authority was reported in prior years as a discretely presented component unit, however based on their governance, it was determined that they would be reported as part of the primary government's governmental activities in FY2017. Therefore, their outstanding principal on referendum approved General Obligation Bonds is reflected in the above figure.

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year	 General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property (1)	Per C	apita (2) *
2008	\$ 23,197,278	1,005,408	\$ 22,191,870	0.27%	\$	175
2009	22,158,078	262,821	21,895,257	0.25%		168
2010	20,829,815	454,182	20,375,633	0.21%		149
2011	24,499,111	(654,422)	25,153,533	0.25%		180
2012	24,105,236	(411,399)	24,516,635	0.24%		172
2013	41,648,342	261,026	41,387,316	0.40%		285
2014	39,707,418	297,745	39,409,673	0.38%		265
2015	41,784,084	451,185	41,332,899	0.39%		271
2016	39,498,844	92,031	39,406,813	0.36%	\$	256
2017	\$ 121,400,675 **	3,977,298	\$ 117,423,377	1.04%		N/A

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

- (1) See Table 6 for property value data.
- (2) Population data can be found on Table 15.
- * Population data not available for 2017.

^{**} The Dorchester County Transportation Authority was reported in prior years as a discretely presented component unit, however based on their governance, it was determined that they would be reported as part of the primary government's governmental activities in FY2017. Therefore, their outstanding principal on referendum approved General Obligation Bonds is reflected in the above figure.

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

UNAUDITED

	 vernmental tivities Debt	Applicable to County Taxpayers	Taxpayers hare of Debt
Direct			
County	\$ 124,268,748	100%	\$ 124,268,748
Overlapping			
School District #2	202,234,230	100%	202,234,230
School District #4	15,686,000	100%	15,686,000
Town of Summerville	7,221,152	29%	2,094,134
City of North Charleston	201,531,109	18%	36,275,600
Total Overlapping Debt	 426,672,491		 256,289,964
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	\$ 550,941,239		\$ 380,558,712

Source: Contact with each entity in the county, requesting information.

¹Net debt outstanding for the County is all general long-term debt (excluding accrued vacation benefits).

DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

					Fiscal	Fiscal Year					
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016		2017
Debt limit	\$ 33,256,048	35,700,509	38,735,945	39,358,686	40,091,169	40,818,896	41,710,796	42,448,581	43,583,540		\$ 45,115,800
Total net debt applicable to limit	23,197,278	22,158,078	20,829,815	19,499,111	19,209,594	36,924,158	39,319,601	37,425,357	35,334,768		32,829,521
Legal debt margin	\$ 10,058,770	13,542,431	17,906,130	19,859,575	20,881,575	3,894,738	2,391,195	5,023,224	8,248,772	S	\$ 12,286,279
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	69.75%	62.07%	53.77%	49.54%	47.91%	90.46%	94.27%	88.17%	81.07%		72.77%
					-	Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2017	ı Calculation for I	Fiscal Year 2017			
					7	Assessed value				S S	563,947,504
					1	Debt limit (8% of total assessed value)	otal assessed value)				45,115,800
						Debt applicable to limit: General obligation bonds	limit: on bonds				32,829,521
					1	Legal debt margin				S	12,286,279

PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

				Wat	er and Sewer Re	evenue Bonds			
Fiscal		Charges and Other	Less: Operating		Net Available	Debt	Serv	rice	
Year	_	Revenues (1)	Expenses	(2)_	Revenue	Principal		Interest	Coverage
2008	\$	14,637,820	9,309,296		5,328,524	1,654,662	\$	2,590,019	1.26
2009		15,821,830	9,610,613		6,211,217	1,708,888		2,349,830	1.53
2010		16,150,459	9,484,276		6,666,183	1,764,772		2,650,808	1.51
2011		16,320,361	8,765,226		7,555,135	2,563,697		2,586,756	1.47
2012		17,419,761	9,030,163		8,389,598	2,759,547		3,092,121	1.43
2013		17,779,769	10,637,441		7,142,328	2,831,719		2,009,248	1.48
2014		19,166,155	11,504,750		7,661,405	3,347,615		1,964,249	1.44
2015		19,651,915	11,447,522		8,204,393	3,524,459		1,784,886	1.55
2016		20,766,525	11,369,472		9,397,053	3,648,119		1,847,550	1.71
2017	\$	21,750,557	12,357,589		9,392,968	3,724,461	\$	1,797,625	1.70

⁽¹⁾ Total operating revenues plus interest income

⁽²⁾ Total operating expenses less depreciation

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

	(1)	(2)	Pe	(2) er Capita	(3)
Fiscal Year	Population	Personal Income*	P	ersonal ncome	Unemployment Rate
2008	127,133	\$ 4,037,871,213	\$	31,761	5.7%
2009	130,417	4,071,618,740		31,220	9.7%
2010	136,555	4,305,032,930		31,526	9.5%
2011	140,072	4,636,663,344		33,102	9.0%
2012	142,466	4,760,073,992		33,412	7.8%
2013	145,310	4,835,044,940		33,274	6.6%
2014	148,499	5,155,142,785		34,715	5.8%
2015	152,536	5,486,109,776		35,966	5.5%
2016	153,773	-		- -	4.4%
2017	· -	\$ -	\$	-	N/A

Source:

(1) South Carolina Division of Research and Statistic.

(2) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

(3) South Carolina Employment Security Commission.

In Thousands.

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

UNAUDITED

		2017			2008	
Eventone	Emmlesses	Daul	Percentage of Total	Employees	Daule	Percentage of Total
Employer	Employees	Rank	Employment	Employees	Rank	Employment
Robert Bosch Corporation	2,141	1	35.72%	2,400	1	39.41%
iQor	1,100	2	18.35%	460	5	7.55%
InterContinental Hotels Group	700	3	11.68%	650	3	10.67%
BAE	524	4	8.74%			0.00%
Scout Boats	360	5	6.01%	180	9	2.96%
Sportsman Boats	264	6	4.40%			0.00%
Showa Denko Carbon	242	7	4.04%	230	6	3.78%
Key West Boats	235	8	3.92%			0.00%
Knight's Companies	218	9	3.64%	220	7	3.61%
KION North America Corporation	210	10	3.50%	200	8	3.28%
Giant Cement Holdings, Inc.				1,050	2	17.24%
CAT Reman Powertrain Services				570	4	9.36%
KapStone Paper and Packaging Corp.				130	10	2.13%
Total	5,994		100.00%	6,090		100.00%

Source: Dorchester County Economic Development

DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

					Fiscal Year	Year				
Function	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Government										
Administrator	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.0	4.0	0.9	7.0	8.0	8.0
Animal Control	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.9
Assessor	21.0	21.0	21.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.5
Attorney	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Auditor	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
Building Services	2.0	2.0	9.0	9.0	0.6	0.6	0.6	9.0	10.0	10.0
Codes Enforcement	22.0	23.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	0.0	0.0
County Council	0.6	9.0	0.6	0.6	9.5	8.5	8.5	8.0	8.0	8.0
Delinquent Tax Collector	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Elections and Voter Registration	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Facilities & Grounds Maintenance	29.0	29.0	29.0	29.0	29.0	30.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5
Finance	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.0	7.5	7.5
Fleet Services	10.0	12.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
Human Resources	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Information Technology	11.0	11.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Planning & Zoning	0.0	0.0	5.0	5.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	8.0	10.0	10.0
Purchasing	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.5	2.5
Register of Deeds	8.5	8.5	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Risk Management & Safety	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Treasurer Judicial	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5
Class of Court	00	0	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	10.5
	0:0	0.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	10.7
Family Court	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	5.11	5.11	11.5	11.5	12.5
Magistrates	22.0	22.0	22.0	24.0	19.0	19.5	19.5	20.0	20.0	20.0
Master-in-Equity	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Probate Court	0.9	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.0

(Continued)

DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

					Fiscal Year	/ear				
Function	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Public Safety										
Communications Support	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Coroner	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Detention	65.5	65.5	72.0	71.5	70.5	70.0	70.0	74.0	102.0	102.0
E911	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Emergency Management	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0
Emergency Medical Services	65.5	65.5	65.5	0.99	0.99	0.99	74.0	74.0	90.0	0.06
Fire Department	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	12.0	26.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	49.5
Sheriff	144.0	148.0	158.0	163.0	175.0	181.0	187.5	187.5	195.0	197.0
Victims Advocate	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Public Works										
Airport Operations	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Road Maintenance	52.0	52.0	51.0	46.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	47.0	47.0	47.0
Health and Welfare										
Veteran's Affairs	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Economic Development										
Economic Development	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Culture and Recreation										
Recreation	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Water & Sewer	62.0	62.0	64.0	0.69	77.0	78.0	78.0	79.0	80.0	84.5
Stormwater Utility	23.0	23.0	31.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	24.0
Solid Waste	37.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	37.0	38.0	38.0
Total	00.069	696.50	719.00	719.00	747.00	771.00	792.50	799.00	855.00	886.50

Source: Dorchester County Human Resources Department

DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

OPERATING INDICATORS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

					Fiscal Year	ar				
Function	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Number of building permits	543	420	639	346	320	398	383	564	479	502
Coroner Calls for service*	452	490	531	539	503	639	729	813	206	856
Sheriff Calls for service*	102,427	128,596	124,611	115,073	143,007	138,992	138,137	133,489	113,747	60,801
EMS Calls for service	13,572	12,921	14,304	14,189	14,697	15,308	15,840	17,595	19,038	19,901
Fire Number of calls answered Number of inspections conducted Number of investigations conducted		1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	425 38 6	1,576 142 7	1,498 216 9	1,438 328 8	2,165 527 11
Number of customers Retail - Water Retail - Sewer	7,255 20,336	7,444 20,193	7,774 21,820	7,832 22,109	7,972 22,701	8,148 23,254	8,292 23,894	8,478 24,518	8,655 25,204	9,090
Sales/Usage in Millions of Gallons Retail Average Monthly Water Usage Wholesale Average Monthly Water Usage Total Average Monthly Water Usage	1.62	1.66	1.76	1.86	1.95	1.87	2.34	2.27	2.43	2.65
Retail Gallons Sold - Water ** Wholesale Gallons Sold - Water Total Gallons Sold - Water	591	593	593	597	624	604	- - - -	635	644	889
Retail Gallons Sold - Sewer ** Wholesale Gallons Sold - Sewer Total Gallons Sold - Sewer	2,098	3,099	3,195	3,327	3,654	3,093	3,059	3,277	3,016	3,118

^{*} These figures are as of December 18, 2017
** Figures in 1 million gallons

Source:

Dorchester County Building Services Department, Dorchester County Emergency Medical Services Department, Dorchester County Sheriff's Office, Dorchester County Fire-Rescue Department, and Dorchester County Water & Sewer Department

Dorchester County Coroner and Sheriff's Office data based on calendar year as this is how crime is reported nationally.

Dorchester County Fire-Rescue Department was not established until 2013, therefore information is not available prior to this year.

All sewer usage is commercial only - do not calculate residential sewer usage.

DORCHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

					Fiscal Year	Ŀ				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Public safety										
EMS stations	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Fire stations	•	0	0	0	11	11	11	12	12	14
Sheriff vehicles	147	144	151	157	149	168	167	168	176	178
Sheriff stations (including substations)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Highways & Streets										
County maintained paved roads (miles)	344	347	347	349	353	362	365	365	372	374
County maintained unpaved roads (miles)	92	91	91	68	82	77	92	92	70	70
Recreation										
Parks open to the public		П	П	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Parklands open to the public	7.9	7.9	7.9	77.9	77.9	77.9	77.9	77.9	6.77	6.77
Parklands owned by the County for future development	76.2	76.2	92.1	400.4	400.4	491.5	491.5	491.5	491.5	495.5

EMS information provided by the County Emergency Medical Services Department Fire information provided by the County Fire Department. DCFR was not established until 2013, therefore information is not available prior to this year.

Police information provided by the County Sheriff's Department.

Recreation information provided by County Recreation in terms of acreage. County Recreation was not established until 2011, therefore information is not available prior to this year.



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COMPLIANCE SECTION

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/ Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Federal Share Expenditures	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR	_			
Passed-through the South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism: South Carolina National Heritage Corridor Grant Program - Middleton Place Foundation - Documentary "Beyond the Fields"	15.904	SCNHC 2016	\$	28,970
TOTAL US DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR				28,970
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	_			
Direct Programs: State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP)	16.606	N/A		5,398
Direct Programs: Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	N/A		25,574
Passed-through the South Carolina Department of Public Safety: Solicitor's Victim Assistance Program Solicitor's Victim Assistance Program Total	16.575 16.575 Solicitor's Vict	I-V-15-153 I-V-15-154 im Assistance Program		21,246 54,468 75,714
Direct Programs: Equitable Sharing Program TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	16.922	N/A		80,370 187,056
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	_			
Passed-through the South Carolina Department of Transportation: Highway Planning and Construction Cluster:				
Safe, Accountable, Flexible, and Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users Safe, Accountable, Flexible, and Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (previously MAP-21)	20.205 20.205 20.205	IGA-11-07-A7 IGA-11-07-A8 LPA-12-14		144,473 4,240,928 43,800
Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (previously MAP-21) Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (previously MAP-21) Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (previously MAP-21)	20.205 20.205	LPA-10-15 LPA-11-15		19,933 26,301
Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (previously MAP-21)	20.205	LPA-12-15		35,165
Direct Programs:	way Pianning ai	nd Construction Cluster		4,510,600
Airport Improvement Program	20.106	N/A		166,117
Passed-through the South Carolina Department of Public Safety: Highway Safety Cluster:				
Sheriff's Highway Safety Traffic Division Enhancement Unit - 1st Year Sheriff's Highway Safety Traffic Division Enhancement Unit - 2nd Year	20.600 20.600	PT-2016-HS-10-16 PT-2017-HS-10-17		16,215 55,025
	Total I	Highway Safety Cluster		71,240
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			\$	4,747,957

(Continued)

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/ Pass-through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Federal Share Expenditures		
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	_				
Passed-through the South Carolina Department of Social Services: Child Support Enforcement	93.563	N/A	\$	327,284	
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES				327,284	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY	_				
Passed-through the South Carolina Emergency Management Division: Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters) - South Carolina - Major Disasters and Related Determinations	97.036	FEMA-4241-DR-SC		94,401	
Passed-through the South Carolina Emergency Management Division: Hazard Mitigation Grant (HMGP)	97.039	FEMA-4166-SC-036		131,910	
Passed-through the South Carolina Emergency Management Division: Emergency Management Performance Grants:					
EMD - LEMPG 2015 Emergency Management	97.042	15EMPG01		3,215	
EMD - LEMPG 2015 Emergency Management	97.042	16EMPG01		69,851	
EMD - LEMPG 2015 Emergency Management - Supplemental	97.042	15EMPG01 Supplement		6,935	
Total Emergency Management Performance Grants				80,001	
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY				306,312	
TOTAL FEDERAL EXPENDITURES			\$	5,597,579	

Note: There were no federal awards disbursed to subrecipients during the year ended June 30, 2017.

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of Dorchester County (the "County") under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2017. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.* Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the County.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

Note 3. Loans Outstanding

In 2011 the County issued debt in the amount of \$4,034,983 through the State of South Carolina's revolving loan fund program, of which \$2,017,491 (50%), was funded by federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funds (CFDA Number 66.458) received by the state. Activity relating to the debt during the year ended June 30, 2017 is as follows:

	 Federal State		Total		
Balance at July 1, 2016	\$ 2,017,491	\$	856,972	\$	2,874,463
Drawn down in current year	 				<u>-</u>
Expended to date	\$ 2,017,491	\$	856,972		2,874,463
Payments					(180,115)
Balance at June 30, 2017				\$	2,694,348

Note 4. Indirect Costs

The County elected not to use the de minimis indirect cost rate of 10%.



REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Dorchester County Council Dorchester County, South Carolina St. George, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Dorchester County, South Carolina (the "County") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 27, 2017. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Dorchester County Library System, a discretely presented component unit, as described in our report on Dorchester County's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditor's testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2017-001 that we consider to be a material weakness.

GFHLLP.COM · INFO@GFHLLP.COM ·

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

County's Response to the Finding

The County's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Greene Finney, LLP

Mauldin, South Carolina December 27, 2017

Greene Finney, LLP



REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Dorchester County Council Dorchester County, South Carolina St. George, South Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Dorchester County, South Carolina's (the "County") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. The County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in the Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

GFHLLP.COM · INFO@GFHLLP.COM

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Greene Finney, LLP Mauldin, South Carolina December 27, 2017

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

There were no audit findings in the prior year.

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements					
Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified				
Internal control over financial re	porting:				
Material weakness(es) identific Significant deficiency(ies) iden	ntified that are not	X	Yes		No
considered to be material we	aknesses?		Yes	 X	None Reported
Noncompliance material to fin		Yes	 X	No	
Federal Awards					
Internal control over major progr	rams:				
Material weakness(es) identifie	-	Yes	 X	No	
Significant deficiency(ies) idea considered to be material we			Yes	 X	None Reported
Type of auditor's report issued or	n compliance for major programs: Unmodified				
Any audit findings disclosed that in accordance with 2 CFR 200		Yes	 X	No	
Identification of major programs:					
CFDA Number(s)	Name of Federal Program or Cluster				
20.205	Highway Planning and Construction Cluster				
Dollar threshold used to distinguish	n between type A and type B programs:			\$ 750,00	0
Auditee qualified as low-risk audit	ee?		Yes	X	No

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Section II - Current Year Financial Statement Findings

2017-001: PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT AND BALANCE SHEET MONITORING/FINANCIAL CLOSEOUT

Condition: The beginning net position in the Solid Waste Fund was restated due to the incorrect recording of

revenues, receivables, and unearned revenues related to commercial solid waste user fees in prior

ears.

There were 30 journal entries made by the County and the auditors after the final trial balance was provided. In addition, there were several balance sheet accounts that were adjusted by the auditors

as of June 30, 2017 that had not been adjusted in several years.

Criteria: The County's internal control over financial reporting should include obtaining supporting

documentation and recording appropriate adjustments for all balance sheet accounts in a timely

manner during the annual financial closeout process.

Cause: The County has had significant turnover in key financial positions in recent years.

Context: Net position for the Solid Waste Fund as of June 30, 2016 was understated by approximately

\$1,633,000.

Effect: A prior period adjustment was recorded to increase net position in the Solid Waste Fund by

approximately \$1,633,000, and, as noted above, there were a total of 30 journal entries made for

various adjustments by the County and the auditors after the final trial balance was provided.

Recommendation: The County is doing a good job of monitoring the income statement, including budget to actual

comparisons; however, we recommend that the County also review the balance sheet in detail at

least annually and evaluate all significant balances to ensure that they are accurate.

Response: Dorchester County historically billed Solid Waste fees through the Logics accounting system for

residential and commercial user fees. The aforementioned Logics system is not the County's proprietary system of record and therefore visibility of some information is limited. Staff will work to consolidate systems that are being used for auxiliary functions in the future. Commercial billings were billed in entirety on County tax bills in FY2017 which represents a complete conversion from the former process of billing directly on behalf of Public Works using the Logics

system. This will assist in ensuring that balances are reported correctly in the future.

In order to ensure that balances are evaluated and accurately reported, a liaison from the Financial Services Division will be assigned to work with their counterparts in departments that represent

the County's business-type activities to ensure tasks are handled correctly.

Section III - Findings and Questioned Costs - Major Federal Awards Programs Audit

No matters to report.

Dorchester County Corrective Action Plan for Audit Finding

Corrective Action Plan Information:					
Audit Report Fiscal Year:	June 30, 2017				
Finding Number:	2017-001				
Finding:	Prior Period Adjustment and Balance Sheet Monitoring/Financial Closeout				
Corrective Action Taken or To Be Taken:	In order to ensure that balances are evaluated and accurately reported, a liaison from the Financial Services Division will be assigned to work with				
If already taken, date of completion:	their counterparts in departments that represent the County's business-type activities to ensure tasks are handled correctly. This process will be implemented in the 3rd quarter of FY2018. Thorough review of the County's				
If to be taken, estimated date of completion:	balance sheet will occur monthly at the same time that the monthly budget reports are published.				
Response:					
Does entity agree with finding?:	Yes 📝 No 🗌 Partially 🗌				
If no or partially,					
please explain reason(s) why:					
Additional Comments:					
Contact Responsible for					
Corrective Action:	Jacoba D. Shular				
Name:	Jessica D. Shuler				
Title:	Director of Business Services				
Address or Mailstop:	201 Johnston Street				
City, State, Zip code:	Saint George, SC 29477				
Phone Number:	(843)832-0365				
Email:	jshuler@dorchestercountysc.gov				